

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

3071 '99 JUN 15 A9:44

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

TRANSMISSIBLE SPONGIFORM ENCEPHALOPATHIES  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

**This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service. Accordingly the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.**

MEETING

This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service. Accordingly the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

JUNE 2, 1999

The meeting was held in the Ballroom, Holiday Inn, Two Montgomery Village Avenue, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 at 8:30 a.m., PAUL W. BROWN, M.D., Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- PAUL W. BROWN, M.D., Chairman
- ~~RANDOLPH WYKOFF, M.D.,~~  
~~Associate Commissioner~~
- ERMIAS D. BELAY, M.D.
- DAVID C. BOLTON, Ph.D.
- DONALD S. BURKE, M.D.
- DEAN O. CLIVER, Ph.D.
- LINDA D. DETWILER, D.V.M.
- BRUCE W. EWENSTEIN, M.D., Ph.D.
- BARBARA W. HARRELL, M.P.A.
- DAVID G. HOEL, Ph.D.
- PETER G. LURIE, M.D.
- J. JEFFREY McCULLOUGH, M.D.
- PEDRO PICCARDO, M.D.
- STANLEY B. PRUSINER, M.D.
- RAYMOND P. ROOS, M.D.
- ELIZABETH S. WILLIAMS, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- WILLIAM FREAS, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM D. HUESTON, Ph.D.  
LAWRENCE B. SCHONBERGER, M.D.  
EDMUND C. TRAMONT, M.D.  
F. BLAINE HOLLINGER, M.D.  
SUSAN F. LEITMAN, M.D.  
KENRAD E. NELSON, M.D.

GUESTS PRESENT:

LOUIS KATZ, M.D.  
MERLIN SAYERS, M.D., Ph.D.  
RONALD O. GILCHER, M.D., FACP

CONSULTANT PRESENT:

ROBERT G. ROHWER, Ph.D.

SPEAKERS PRESENT:

STEPHEN D. NIGHTINGALE, M.D.  
ALAN E. WILLIAMS, Ph.D.  
CHRISTL A. DONNELLY, Sc.D.  
PENNY CHAN, Ph.D., MHSc.  
PHILIP COMER  
MARY ELIZABETH JACOBS, Ph.D.  
DOROTHY SCOTT, M.D.

PUBLIC COMMENT:

CAPTAIN BRUCE D. RUTHERFORD  
KAY R. GREGORY, MS MT (ASCP) SBB  
DAVE CAVENOUGH  
DR. MICHAEL P. BUSCH  
DR. RICHARD DAVEY  
MELISSA McMILLAN  
DR. MARIAN SULLIVAN

ALSO PRESENT:

JAY EPSTEIN, M.D.  
DR. ED TABOR  
JAMES REILLY

## I-N-D-E-X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening . . . . .	5
Paul Brown, M.D., Committee Chair	
Administrative Remarks . . . . .	6
William Freas, Ph.D., Executive Secretary, SEAC, FDA	
Introductory Remarks . . . . .	13
Randolph Wykoff, M.D. Associate Commissioner for Operations, FDA	
Deferral of Blood Donors Based Upon . . . . .	16
Foodborne Exposure to BSE Agent: Donor Survey Results, Time Course Of The BSE Epidemic And Its Relationship To nvCJD, Risk Estimates, And Reserve Capacity Of The U.S. Blood Supply Mary Elizabeth Jacobs, Ph.D. Office of Blood Research and Review, CBER, FDA	
Result of Survey of U.S. Blood Donors Conducted .	25
by the American Red Cross, American Association of Blood Banks, America's Blood Centers, and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Alan Williams, Ph.D. American Red Cross, Holland Laboratories Rockville, Maryland	
Open Committee Discussion . . . . .	51
Demographics of BSE, Associated U.K. Regulatory .	79
Decisions, and Time Course of nvCJD Christl Donnelly, Sc.D. Head, Statistics Unit Welcome Trust Centre for the Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases University of Oxford, U.K.	
Det Norsk Veritas Risk Assessment . . . . .	99
Philip Comer Director of Client Services Det Norsk Veritas, U.K.	

## I-N-D-E-X (Continued)

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u> (Continued)	<u>PAGE</u>
Reserve Capacity of the U.S. Blood Supply: . . .	140
Summary of the April 29-30, 1999 Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and Availability Stephen D. Nightingale, M.D., Executive Secretary Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and Availability	
Canadian National Blood Safety Council Open Forum . . . . .	150
Penny Chan, Ph.D., MHSc. Scientific Secretariat National Blood Safety Council Canada	
Open Public Hearing . . . . .	174
Committee Discussion and Vote . . . . .	224
Operational Definition of Possible nvCJD Case for Quarantine of Blood and blood Products . .	335
Dorothy Scott, M.D. Division of Hematology Office of Blood Research and Review, FDA	
Committee Discussion . . . . .	343

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: My name is Dr. Paul  
4 Brown. Welcome to the FDA traveling road show. We  
5 are asked yet once more by the FDA to consider a  
6 question of theoretical risk in the absence of  
7 sufficient knowledge on which to base any firm  
8 conclusion.

9 The issue before us today is that of  
10 excluding categories of American blood donors who have  
11 either visited or resided for longer periods of time  
12 in Great Britain. The issue is sufficiently delicate,  
13 as you see that we have been moved outside the  
14 Beltway.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And the program has been  
17 very nicely designed and very logically designed. We  
18 are after a brief discussion of background for this  
19 issue by Dr. Mary Elizabeth Jacobs going to hear  
20 detailed presentations, the first of which will be by  
21 Alan Williams, Dr. Alan Williams, on the effect of any  
22 exclusions on the U.S. blood supply.

23 That will be followed by two  
24 presentations, one by Christl Donnelly from the United  
25 Kingdom and the other by Philip Comer from the United

1 Kingdom, in which the question of what exactly would  
2 one expect with respect to numbers of new variant  
3 cases, new variant of Creutzfeldt Jakob disease cases,  
4 in Great Britain because that, of course, is the other  
5 term in this risk equation.

6 Then we're going to hear from Dr. Penny  
7 Chan from Health Canada National Blood Safety Council,  
8 actually, see what the Canadian response to this issue  
9 is, following which we'll have lunch, a public  
10 hearing, we'll have extensive committee discussion and  
11 a vote at that point. And the end of the afternoon  
12 will be devoted to the operational definition of  
13 possible cases of new variant CJD as they may occur in  
14 this country.

15 I see that the suggested break for the day  
16 is 5:30. I have in mind a substantially earlier  
17 termination, if possible before 5:00 o'clock. I think  
18 the times allotted to the speakers have been generous,  
19 and I would hope that each of them would remain within  
20 his or her allotted time.

21 Now I introduce Dr. William Freas, the  
22 Executive Secretary of this Committee.

23 DR. FREAS: Good morning. I would like to  
24 go around and introduce to the audience the members  
25 seated at the table who are temporary voting members,

1 standing Committee members, and our guests. I'll be  
2 starting on the right-hand side of the room.

3 In the first seat is Dr. Lawrence  
4 Schonberger, Assistant Director for Public Health,  
5 Division of Viral and Rickettsial Diseases, Centers  
6 for Disease Control.

7 Next is Dr. William Hueston. And if the  
8 members would raise their hands so that the people in  
9 the audience can identify them? Dr. William Hueston,  
10 Associate Dean, Virginia-Maryland Regional College of  
11 Veterinary Medicine.

12 Next is Dr. Susan Leitman, Chief of Blood  
13 Services, Department of Transfusion Medicine, NIH.

14 Next is Dr. Stan Prusiner, Professor of  
15 Neurology at University of California's School of  
16 Medicine.

17 Next is Dr. Raymond Roos, Chairman,  
18 Department of Neurology, University of Chicago.

19 Next is one of our new Advisory Committee  
20 members: Dr. Ermias Belay, Medical Epidemiologist,  
21 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

22 Next is a new Advisory Committee member  
23 who is familiar to the table. He has been here many  
24 times as a temporary voting member: Dr. Peter Lurie,  
25 Public Citizen's Health Research Group, Washington,

1 D.C.

2 Next, a standing Committee member, Dr.  
3 David Hoel, Professor and Chairman, Department of  
4 Biometry and Epidemiology, Medical University of South  
5 Carolina.

6 Around the corner of the table is a new  
7 member: Dr. David Bolton, head, Laboratory of  
8 Molecular Structure and Function, New York State  
9 Institute for Basic Research.

10 Next is a member of the Blood Products  
11 Advisory Committee, who will be serving as a temporary  
12 voting member at today's meeting. That's Dr. Kenrad  
13 Nelson, Professor at Johns Hopkins University.

14 Next is another new member: Dr. Jeffrey  
15 McCullough, Professor, Department of Laboratory  
16 Medicine and Pathology, University of Minnesota  
17 Hospital.

18 Next is the Chairman of this Committee,  
19 whom you heard from, Dr. Paul Brown, Medical Director,  
20 Laboratory of Central Nervous System Studies, National  
21 Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke.

22 Next to me is Dr. Bruce Ewenstein,  
23 Clinical Director, Hematology Division, Brigham and  
24 Women's Hospital, another new member.

25 Next, at the corner, is Dr. Linda

1 Detwiler, Senior Staff Veterinarian, U.S. Department  
2 of Agriculture.

3 Next is Dr. Pedro Piccardo, Assistant  
4 Professor, Indiana University Hospital.

5 Next is Dr. Elizabeth Williams, Professor,  
6 Department of Veterinary Sciences, University of  
7 Wyoming.

8 Next is the Chairman of FDA's Blood  
9 Products Advisory Committee, who will be serving as a  
10 temporary voting member at today's Committee  
11 discussions, Dr. Blaine Hollinger, Professor of  
12 Medicine, Virology and Epidemiology, Baylor College of  
13 Medicine.

14 Next is our consumer representative:  
15 Barbara Harrell from Montgomery, Alabama.

16 Next is a standing Committee member, Dr.  
17 Donald Burke, Director, Center for Immunization  
18 Research, Johns Hopkins University.

19 Next is Dr. Dean Cliver, Professor, School  
20 of Veterinary Medicine, University of California.

21 Then was Dr. Donald Burke, Director,  
22 Center for Immunization Research, Johns Hopkins.

23 Next is Dr. Edmund Tramont, Professor of  
24 Medicine, University of Maryland.

25 At the end of the table is Dr. Robert

1 Rohwer, who is a consultant to this Committee. He is  
2 Director of Molecular and Neuro-virology Unit, VA  
3 Medical Center, Baltimore.

4 We also have three guests that,  
5 unfortunately, we could not fit at the table because  
6 it is rather crowded up here. The three guests are  
7 sitting off to the right-hand side of the room. They  
8 are: Ronald Gilcher, President and CEO, Oklahoma  
9 Blood Institute.

10 Next is Dr. Merlin Sayers, Director of the  
11 Blood Bank, Carter Blood Care in Bedford, Texas.

12 And next is Dr. Louis Katz, Vice President  
13 for Medical Affairs and Medical Director for  
14 Mississippi Valley Regional Blood Center in Iowa.

15 Welcome to all of you this morning.

16 Now I would like to read into the public  
17 record the conflict of interest statement which is  
18 prepared for this meeting. "The following  
19 announcement is made part of the public record to  
20 preclude even the appearance of conflict of interest  
21 at this meeting.

22 "Pursuant to the authority granted under  
23 the Committee charter, the Director, Center for  
24 Biologics Evaluation and Research has appointed Drs.  
25 Blaine Hollinger, William Hueston, Susan Leitman,

1 Kenrad Nelson, Lawrence Schonberger, and Edmund  
2 Tramont as temporary voting members.

3 "Based on the agenda made available, it  
4 has been determined that the agenda addresses general  
5 matters only. General matters waivers have been  
6 approved by the agency for all of the TSE Advisory  
7 Committee members as well as Dr. Tramont, a  
8 consultant.

9 "In addition, a waiver has been approved  
10 for Dr. Robert Rohwer to participate as a nonvoting  
11 consultant. The general nature of the matters to be  
12 discussed by the Committee will not have a unique and  
13 distinct effect on any member's personal or imputed  
14 financial interests.

15 "In regards to FDA's invited guests, the  
16 agency has determined that the services of these  
17 guests are essential. There are reported interests  
18 which are being made in the public record to allow our  
19 many participants to be objectively evaluated.

20 "These statements to be added to the  
21 public record are: Dr. Jeffrey Almond is employed by  
22 Pasteur Merieux Connaught. Dr. Ronald Gilcher is  
23 employed by the Oklahoma Blood Institute. Dr. Louis  
24 Katz is employed part-time by the Mississippi Valley  
25 Regional Blood Center. Dr. Merlin Sayers is employed

1 by the Carter Blood Care Community Blood Center.

2 "Dr. Alan Williams is employed by the  
3 American Red Cross, Holland Labs, and is Scientific  
4 Adviser for the Florida Blood Services and Canadian  
5 Blood Services. In addition, he has financial  
6 interests in firms that could be affected by the  
7 general discussions.

8 "Dr. Richard Race has financial interests  
9 in firms that could be affected by the general  
10 discussions and is a public health science  
11 researcher.

12 "In the event that the discussions involve  
13 specific products or specific firms for which FDA  
14 participants have a financial interest, the  
15 participants are aware of the need to exclude  
16 themselves from such involvement. And their exclusion  
17 will be noted for the public record. A copy of the  
18 waivers is available by written request under the  
19 Freedom of Information Act.

20 "With respect to all other meeting  
21 participants, we ask in the interest of fairness that  
22 they address any current or previous financial  
23 involvement with any firm whose product they may wish  
24 to comment upon."

25 So ends the reading of the conflict of

1 interest statement. Dr. Brown, I turn the meeting  
2 over to you.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We'll pass directly to  
4 Dr. Randolph Wykoff, the Associate Commissioner for  
5 Operations in the FDA, for some introductory remarks.  
6 Dr. Wykoff?

7 DR. WYKOFF: Thank you very much.

8 Mr. Chairman, members of the Committee,  
9 invited guests, it is my pleasure and honor to welcome  
10 you on behalf of the Commissioner and on behalf of the  
11 entire FDA.

12 Over the next two days, you will be asked  
13 to deal with some complex and challenging public  
14 health issues. But this is not a situation that is  
15 new to this Committee.

16 Because of the nature of TSEs and because  
17 of their potential public health implications, this  
18 Committee has dealt with complex and challenging  
19 public health issues in the past and will likely do so  
20 for many meetings in the future.

21 The specific issues that you will be asked  
22 to advise us on are: the possible deferral of donors  
23 based on foodborne exposure in BSE countries, possible  
24 revisions in our guidance on processed human dura  
25 mater, and issues related to the safe sourcing of

1 material of sheep and goat origin for use in  
2 FDA-regulated products.

3 The way we will ask you to advise us on  
4 these issues is by posing some questions to you.  
5 These questions have been developed by FDA's TSE  
6 working group. And I would like to take a moment to  
7 thank the working group for everything that they have  
8 done, not just in keeping up to date with the latest  
9 issues related to TSE science but also in putting  
10 together an outstanding agenda for this two-day  
11 meeting.

12 As a result of their agenda, you will have  
13 the opportunity to hear several distinguished  
14 presentations from around the world. You will hear  
15 presentations from FDA-regulated industry, from  
16 academia, from public health agencies in other  
17 countries, and from our sister agencies here in the  
18 United States.

19 . It is our sincere hope that based on the  
20 information that you hear from those presentations,  
21 when combined with the knowledge that you already have  
22 and the discussions that you will have here over the  
23 next two days, that you will be able to answer and  
24 provide us with detailed and specific answers to the  
25 questions that we have posed to you.

1 More realistically, however, you will  
2 probably find that several of the questions are more  
3 difficult to answer and that you would really like to  
4 have additional information and that you don't have  
5 complete information upon which to answer the  
6 questions.

7 This, too, is not a situation that is  
8 unique to this Committee. Because of the information  
9 and lack of information about TSEs, this Committee has  
10 found itself having to provide advice to the FDA with  
11 less than all of the information than it might  
12 otherwise like to have. And I suspect that it will  
13 continue to do so for many meetings in the future.

14 Nonetheless, we have an absolute  
15 obligation to try to get these questions answered.  
16 And that obligation is our obligation to the American  
17 public to make certain that we carefully collect and  
18 systematically analyze all of the data that relate to  
19 TSEs and based on those data, incomplete though they  
20 may be, come up with the recommendations that are fair  
21 and balanced and in the best interest of the public  
22 health.

23 And, just as the American public looks to  
24 the FDA for advice and recommendations, we look to you  
25 for your thoughts, your counsel, and your

1 recommendations.

2           The issues that you are dealing with are  
3 complex and challenging. And it is true that there is  
4 incomplete information upon which to make these  
5 recommendations. But I think you understand that we  
6 have an absolute obligation to take the information  
7 that we do have and based on that information make the  
8 best recommendations that we can to promote and  
9 protect the public health.

10           We sincerely appreciate your willingness  
11 to be a part of this process. We thank you for being  
12 here. We welcome you, and we wish you good luck.  
13 Thank you.

14           (Applause.)

15           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, Dr.  
16 Wykoff. We'll do our best and start off with some  
17 background information provided by Dr. Mary Elizabeth  
18 Jacobs.

19           DR. JACOBS: Thank you, Dr. Brown, and  
20 welcome to members of the Committee.

21           Today we are again bringing the question  
22 of deferral from blood donation of persons with  
23 possible foodborne exposure to bovine spongiform  
24 encephalopathy, BSE, as a precautionary measure to  
25 reduce the risk of blood transmission of new variant

1 Creutzfeldt Jakob disease. And we are asking the  
2 Committee at this time, as we did in December, to  
3 consider this in the light of possible shortages.

4 . Next, the current status. So far there  
5 have been no cases of either BSE or new variant CJD  
6 reported in the U.S. We're aware and we discussed in  
7 December the precautionary measures which have been  
8 taken in the U.K. First, they are not using  
9 U.K.-sourced plasma; and, secondly, they are  
10 implementing universal leukoreduction.

11 We took the question to our advisory  
12 committee in December. And that entire transcript is  
13 available on our Web site. I want to mention that in  
14 December and again today, in order to have continuity  
15 with the Blood Products Advisory Committee, which is  
16 also a scientific advisory committee to us, we have  
17 invited Dr. Hollinger, who is chair of that committee;  
18 Dr. Leitman; and Dr. Nelson.

19 . In order to have continuity with the BSE  
20 Committee, which is advisory on the PHS level to Dr.  
21 Satcher, we have invited as a guest Dr. Gilcher. We  
22 also have guests: Dr. Katz and Dr. Sayers from the  
23 blood banking community, and we have also included  
24 Drs. Hueston, Schonberger, and Tramont, who served in  
25 December as temporary voting members.

1           Next. In December, we asked the Committee  
2 to vote on two votes. I'm going to go through what  
3 those votes were. The first one is: Should FDA  
4 recommend new deferral criteria for blood donors to  
5 attempt to reduce a theoretical risk for transmitting  
6 new variant Creutzfeldt Jakob disease be excluding  
7 donors potentially exposed to the agent of bovine  
8 spongiform encephalopathy? The Committee voted nine  
9 yes and six no.

10           Next overhead. Should FDA recommend  
11 excluding donors who have resided in the United  
12 Kingdom or other BSE countries? The Committee voted  
13 15 yes, unanimous, to remove "or other BSE countries."

14           Dr. Williams, who will also speak today,  
15 presented data from the REDS donor survey which showed  
16 that 11 percent of the current donor base in the  
17 United States was in the U.K. between 1984 and 1990.  
18 And, thus, the Committee voted 12 in favor of a survey  
19 of blood donors addressing residence or travel in the  
20 U.K., including the duration and time period.

21           These survey results will also be used for  
22 the questions: Should FDA recommend distinguishing  
23 between donors who were resident in BSE countries  
24 during periods of higher versus lower risk of exposure  
25 to the BSE agent? And should FDA recommend exclusion

1 of donors who had less intense exposure to beef  
2 products based on limited travel to a BSE country?  
3 Those questions will all be revisited today.

4 I want to just put on the record and  
5 mention the other votes which were taken in December.  
6 Should FDA recommend withdrawal for blood components  
7 based on these donor deferral criteria? The vote was  
8 seven yes, five no.

9 And should FDA recommend withdrawal for  
10 plasma derivatives based on these donor deferral  
11 criteria? Voted eleven no, one yes.

12 Next one, please. In addition to these  
13 questions on deferral of donors, in December we also  
14 asked the Committee to consider the actions that FDA  
15 would take if there were a report of a possible case  
16 of new variant CJD.

17 We're going to refer those to CDC, but  
18 considering our precautionary withdrawal policy for  
19 new variant CJD, we asked: Should FDA recommend  
20 precautionary quarantine or withdrawal for plasma  
21 derivatives to which a possible new variant CJD donor  
22 contributed pending confirmation of the clinical  
23 diagnosis?

24 The Committee voted eight yes, one no, one  
25 abstained, but they asked us to revisit this question

1 of our operational definition of a possible new  
2 variant CJD case. And in the second part of today's  
3 deliberations, after the vote on deferral, we will go  
4 back to that question.

5 The Committee also voted that a tonsil  
6 biopsy negative for protease-resistant prion would  
7 not be sufficient to make product withdrawals  
8 unnecessary.

9 Next overhead, please. For today's  
10 agenda, we have scheduled talks by Dr. Alan Williams  
11 on the survey of U.S. blood donors; secondly, on the  
12 demographics of BSE and what it can tell us about new  
13 variant CJD by Dr., that should be, Christl Donnelly,  
14 who is head of the Statistical Unit at the Wellcome  
15 Trust at University of Oxford in England.

16 You may remember in December we mentioned  
17 that the Department of Health in England had  
18 commissioned a risk assessment. That is now publicly  
19 available. It was peer-reviewed. It was done by Det  
20 Norsk Veritas. Philip Comer, who was in charge of  
21 that risk assessment, will discuss it.

22 We, unfortunately, omitted on this one of  
23 our colleagues who is speaking. That is Dr.  
24 Nightingale. He is the Executive Secretary of the  
25 Committee on Blood Safety and Availability. That's

1 the committee I mentioned that reports to Dr. Satcher.  
2 And he will talk about the reserve capacity of the  
3 U.S. blood supply.

4 And, finally, because Canada is going  
5 through a similar process, we asked Dr. Penny Chan,  
6 who is the Executive Secretary of the Canadian  
7 National Blood Safety Council, to tell us about their  
8 recent open forum.

9 In addition, we have available for  
10 comparative purposes results of the two Canadian  
11 travel surveys that were done. And Dr. Marc Germain  
12 can answer any questions during the open hearing part  
13 or the Committee discussion part.

14 Finally, I want to mention on the agenda  
15 that we are having a second part to today's  
16 discussion. Dr. Dorothy Scott will talk about the  
17 operational definition of possible new variant CJD for  
18 use in making decisions about quarantining blood or  
19 blood products.

20 Now, what are the questions that we are  
21 taking to the Committee today? In light of the  
22 additional information brought forward since the  
23 December 18th, 1998 meeting of the Committee, next  
24 overhead, should FDA recommend new deferral criteria  
25 for whole blood donors to attempt to reduce the

1 theoretical risk of transmitting new variant CJD from  
2 transfusions based on foodborne exposure to BSE in the  
3 U.K., 1B) If so, what deferral criteria should FDA  
4 recommend, including time period, nature, and length  
5 of exposure?

6 And a second question -- I want to note  
7 that for the questions today, we have separated out  
8 the questions for whole blood donors, which were  
9 addressed in Question 1.

10 Question 2 has the same approach to plasma  
11 donors. Should FDA recommend new deferral criteria  
12 for donors of source plasma and recovered plasma for  
13 fractionation to attempt to reduce the theoretical  
14 risk of transmitting new variant CJD from plasma  
15 derivatives based on foodborne exposure to BSE in the  
16 U.K.? And 2B) If so, what deferral criteria should  
17 FDA recommend?

18 Now, in addition to giving these formal  
19 questions to the Committee, on which we ask them to  
20 vote, we also give them an issues summary. That  
21 includes some questions, and I want to just read those  
22 into the record.

23 For the decisional issues directly related  
24 to the vote, based on the survey results and  
25 scientific knowledge, will additional donor deferral

1 criteria reduce the possible risk of new variant CJD?  
2 Secondly, what would be the estimated impact on the  
3 supply of blood and blood products in the U.S. of  
4 additional donor criteria? And, third, should the  
5 donor deferral criteria be the same for whole blood  
6 and for source or recovered plasma?

7 Then we listed also related issues. Can  
8 the time course of the BSE epidemic be described? Is  
9 the impact of the feeding ban and other restrictions  
10 known? Can the time course of the BSE epidemic be  
11 related to the risk of foodborne exposure to the BSE  
12 agent?

13 Is the risk of foodborne exposure  
14 well-characterized? Can the risk be quantified with  
15 factors such as amount, length of time, or type of  
16 food consumed? Is dietary history, for example,  
17 eating meat, useful to identify individuals at  
18 increased risk?

19 Can the risk of developing new variant CJD  
20 be related to the time course of the BSE epidemic?  
21 Can individuals at risk for new variant CJD be  
22 identified? Is there a genetic or physical  
23 predisposition? And, finally, can the potential risk  
24 of transmission of new variant CJD be a blood product,  
25 be estimated upon currently available data?

1                   And, last, I'd like to mention what our  
2 plans are for follow-up. First, today is the day at  
3 which the survey results are being presented for a  
4 vote for the Committee. Next, these recommendations  
5 are considered within FDA. We consult with other PHS  
6 agencies, which include NIH and CDC and the  
7 Department.

8                   There is a possibility of discussing  
9 recommendations at the next PHS Advisory Committee on  
10 Blood Safety and Availability; and then, finally,  
11 announcement of a revised guidance, which would  
12 include the recommendations.

13                   Thank you.

14                   (Applause.)

15                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, Dr.  
16 Jacobs.

17                   It may have struck members of the  
18 audience, as it has me from time to time, that the  
19 issue of blood safety and CJD is grist for the mill of  
20 three different committees: this one, Blood Product  
21 Advisory Committee; and the Blood Safety and  
22 Availability Committee.

23                   And, for the record, I think it would be  
24 very nice if -- in view of the fact that the FDA has  
25 quite justifiably invited one or more members of the

1 other committees to our meetings for the same  
2 continuity -- it would be very nice if one or more  
3 members of this Committee occasionally were invited to  
4 the other committees.

5 It's somewhat disappointing to render  
6 decisions or advice from the Chair and this Committee  
7 only to have it totally reversed within two months on  
8 the basis of recommendations by other committees.

9 So, having got that off my chest, we'll  
10 continue now with a detailed presentation by Dr.  
11 Williams.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Thank you, Dr. Brown.  
13 Good morning. May I have the first slide, please? As  
14 mentioned by Dr. Jacobs, those of us in the blood  
15 collection community left the December meeting of this  
16 group with a mandate to conduct additional survey  
17 research to try to fine-tune the data with respect to  
18 donors who have traveled to the United Kingdom and  
19 make use of those data to estimate both the impact on  
20 supply as well as the potential impact on a  
21 theoretical variant CJD risk to support the  
22 deliberations of the Committee at this meeting. So we  
23 have, in fact, done that.

24 The survey that I'm going to describe to  
25 you today was supported by numerous organizations. In

1 fact, most of the data collection activities were  
2 supported by the American Red Cross research and  
3 surveillance program known as ARCNET. And the  
4 analysis activities were supported by the REDS  
5 Coordinating Center under the sponsorship of the  
6 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. And this  
7 took place after the data was in hand at the Red Cross  
8 to meet OMB requirements.

9 In addition, in the planning phase and  
10 throughout, we worked in association with the American  
11 Association of Blood Banks and membership of  
12 American's blood centers to try to provide a  
13 coordinate effort. And I think you'll see that  
14 evidence throughout the course of the discussion.

15 So, first of all, the objectives of the  
16 survey, as stated, are to estimate U.S. donor travel  
17 and residence in the United Kingdom for defined time  
18 periods relevant to the BSE epidemic; secondly, to  
19 correlate travel and residence in the U.K. with other  
20 donation variables to estimate the impact of deferral  
21 on blood safety and availability.

22 Next, please. In conducting this survey,  
23 we enlisted the help of numerous blood centers. And  
24 a survey was conducted in whole blood community donors  
25 in 12 sites. And, in addition, we also had data

1 collection from the military and a one-center  
2 collection specifically from apheresis donors.

3 To summarize the geographic areas where  
4 the study took place, I'll mention these 12 sites by  
5 their general metropolitan area. First is American  
6 Red Cross in Baltimore-Washington area; Detroit area;  
7 Los Angeles; Boston; Connecticut; Atlanta; San  
8 Francisco; Oklahoma City; New York Blood Center; Blood  
9 Bank of San Bernadino, California; Memphis; and Miami.

10 Next slide, please. Because time was  
11 limited, as were resources, we had to conduct the  
12 survey on a fairly simple basis and in discussions of  
13 our initial planning committee reviewed several  
14 different techniques for potentially collecting the  
15 data and after this discussion came to the conclusion  
16 that clearly the best way for us to collect the data  
17 was through the anonymous mail survey mechanism that  
18 had been in use in the REDS study for several years  
19 now.

20 I won't go into the reason for this  
21 decision unless someone wants to discuss them, but we  
22 did end up concluding that a mail survey would be both  
23 the fastest and most representative and economical for  
24 us.

25 We chose random samples representing one

1 month, about ten percent of the collections, for one  
2 month at each of the participating blood centers.  
3 This in most cases came from the January '99 donations  
4 at the blood centers, in one or two cases came from  
5 the December '98 donations because the blood center  
6 was in the midst of changing their computer system and  
7 couldn't get the '99 sample.

8 We designed a one-page front-and-back  
9 anonymous mail survey to be read by optical scanning.  
10 This was sent out in a single mailing with a  
11 compelling cover letter explaining without graphic  
12 detail the purposes of the study and asking if donors  
13 would please respond.

14 And this was sent out just about five  
15 weeks ago. It was the last week in April that this  
16 was sent out. As of yesterday, our responses were  
17 9,346 out of 19,000 mailed, for about 49 percent. And  
18 I suspect by the end of the week -- we still have  
19 surveys coming in -- we will probably hit the 50  
20 percent range.

21 For a single mailing of a mail survey,  
22 that isn't a bad response rate at all. That's really  
23 pretty good. And we know that donors typically are  
24 pretty good responders to this type of data  
25 collection.

1           The presented data, we had to cut it off  
2           at some point to do the analysis we wanted to do. The  
3           analysis covers 8,666 donors as of May 24th. And we  
4           actually did three different runs of analysis: from  
5           early, midpoint, and end of the available data. The  
6           results were quite consistent. We really didn't see  
7           changes in the data over the course of time receipt of  
8           the surveys.

9           Next slide, please.       The question  
10          categories included demographics of the donors. These  
11          were quite simple: age, gender, first time versus  
12          repeat donor, and educational level. We gathered a  
13          donation history for the donor, how frequently, how  
14          many times they donated in the past ten years.

15          We asked the primary question about travel  
16          or residence in the United Kingdom. And we added into  
17          this the Republic of Ireland. For a couple of  
18          reasons, that decision was made. One is because most  
19          people, blood donors, as an example, really do not  
20          understand the details of the split between Northern  
21          Ireland and the Republic of Ireland, and we didn't  
22          want to confuse the issue. Secondly, there is  
23          certainly geographic proximity to the U.K. And,  
24          thirdly, after the U.K., it is one of the highest  
25          countries with reported BSE.

1           It's arguable whether we could have done  
2 that, whether we should have made that addition or  
3 not, but I think the change in the overall travel  
4 figures are probably quite minor.

5           We split the travel into two different  
6 periods. This was at FDA request. We separated into  
7 intervals between 1980 and 1989 and separately between  
8 1990 and 1996.

9           We also asked questions about beef  
10 ingestion during the period of travel in the U.K. And  
11 because historical questions about food ingestion are  
12 typically suspect, we asked about beef ingestion in  
13 the past year just to get a prevalence value for beef  
14 eaters.

15           In addition, we included in this analysis  
16 a further measurement of deferrable risk estimates  
17 from United Kingdom travelers. This didn't come from  
18 the traveler survey, which is going to form most of  
19 the talk, but this is by subsequent analysis or  
20 further analysis of the 1998 REDS survey, which was  
21 described at the second meeting. And I'll get into  
22 the deferrable risk values that we used near the end  
23 of the talk.

24           It really wasn't practical to try to  
25 remeasure these deferrable risk values. It would have

1 made a much longer, much more extensive survey. and  
2 we chose not to do that.

3 Next slide. The question asked is: Did  
4 you travel to or live in the United Kingdom (England,  
5 Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man,  
6 Channel Islands, or the Republic of Ireland) between  
7 1980 and between 1989; and separately, as a separate  
8 question, between 1990 and 1996?

9 Next slide, please. The summary results  
10 for this travel question, between the period of 1980  
11 and 1989, 15.5 percent of the donor population  
12 reported travel; between 1990 and 1996, 13.4 percent;  
13 for the total period of 1980 to 1996, 22.6 percent.

14 Now, keep in mind that these cover  
15 different year intervals. So that probably is the  
16 major explanation for the difference in percentages.

17 The range for this 22.6 percent value, as  
18 you remember from December, there was quite a bit of  
19 geographic variation in the travel prevalence. For  
20 this measurement, it ranged from 11.2 percent all the  
21 way up to 30.5 percent for that 17-year period.

22 Now, just for compatibility with the '98  
23 survey, we did an unadjusted figure for U.K. travel  
24 per year given that these are different yearly time  
25 periods. For the '80 to '89 time period, it is about

1 1.6 percent; 1.9 percent for the later period; and 1.3  
2 percent overall given that there was some travel by  
3 donors in both time periods.

4 We compared that with a similar figure  
5 from the 1984 to '90 measurement made in the 1990 REDS  
6 survey, which is 1.7 percent, really right between  
7 those two figures.

8 So I think to the extent that we can  
9 validate the responses that we're getting, there is  
10 compatibility between the measurement in the '98  
11 survey, which only asks U.K. travel as an ancillary  
12 question, and this survey, which asks it as a primary  
13 question.

14 Next slide. I want to mention briefly we  
15 do have breakdowns for the intervals for the two  
16 separate time periods, the '80 to '89 and '90 to '96,  
17 are included in the handout. And I do have a slide.  
18 I wasn't planning to go into it unless the discussion  
19 comes up, but it is available if you want to discuss  
20 those time periods separately.

21 Some of the demographic correlations we  
22 analyzed by logistic regression analysis just to  
23 consider their influence independent of other  
24 variables. And you can see that in terms of the age  
25 breakdown, setting the 17 to 29 age as a reference

1 category, clearly travel increases with increasing  
2 age. And it's really the seniors that have the  
3 highest rate of travel, almost three times the  
4 likelihood of travel.

5 I think you will see an interesting --  
6 next slide, please -- correlation there as well when  
7 we look at the gender analysis because, in fact,  
8 setting females as a reference category, females  
9 travel a little more than males. And this might be to  
10 the senior phenomenon again, where females are known  
11 to have longer survival and may, in fact, do traveling  
12 and produce a higher representation there.

13 In terms of first-time donors, similar to  
14 what we presented in December, those individuals who  
15 are first-time donors tend to have less travel, both  
16 because they're younger and probably have less  
17 financial means to do so.

18 Next slide, please. In terms of  
19 education, again, setting the low value as the  
20 reference variable, you can see that college-educated  
21 and college graduates have four to five times the  
22 likelihood of international travel or travel to the  
23 U.K.

24 Next slide, please. Now, looking at the  
25 individual intervals between those time frames, these

1 are pooled data between the two time frames. We used  
2 a rather simple rule supported by midpoints of the  
3 intervals. And that is if people traveled during both  
4 of the time frames, we added the two values and put  
5 them to the next category if the intervals were the  
6 same or if one of the intervals was longer, we took  
7 that as representative of the total period of travel.  
8 And that is supported by looking at the midpoints of  
9 the intervals.

10 So for travel exceeding one day, that  
11 matches the overall travel to the U.K. during that  
12 time period, 22.6 percent. I mainly wanted to show  
13 this slide to show the tightness of the confidence  
14 intervals around these estimates, generally within a  
15 half to one percentage point all the way down the  
16 line.

17 This difference can be shown better on the  
18 next slide, which is a bar graph, same numbers, just  
19 shown differently. For the one to three-day period,  
20 22.6 percent of the respondents traveled to the U.K.;  
21 four to ten days, 19.7 percent; eleven to thirty days,  
22 11.8 percent; one to four months, 4.9 percent; five to  
23 eight months, 2.0 percent; nine to eleven months, 1.3  
24 percent; one to three years, 1.2 percent; three to  
25 five years, 0.7 percent; and five years or more, 0.4

1 percent. Obviously these are cumulative looking at  
2 the longest time period first.

3 The next slide, please. Again, these are  
4 the same data but here fitted to a line graph. And  
5 what we did is run an equation to match this line.  
6 And you see this is a power equation. The  $r^2$  of the  
7 formula explains the data well, about 97 percent.

8 This is the formula that derives from it,  
9 and we can use this on the next slide to actually plot  
10 percentage of donors who would be affected by specific  
11 time periods that might be of interest. I think the  
12 obvious ones we chose here would be intervals that  
13 might serve as a source of discussion for the  
14 Committee for potential deferrals.

15 These include looking, for instance, at  
16 the right-hand side, for two years, that would affect  
17 1.1 percent of the donors. For one year, 1.6 percent  
18 of the donors; nine months, 1.9 percent; six months,  
19 2.4 percent; three months, 3.7 percent; one month, 7.0  
20 percent; and one week, 16.3 percent of the donors  
21 would be affected. Now, this is not the blood supply.  
22 This is individual donors. I am going to have some  
23 blood supply calculations a little bit later.

24 Next slide, please. Now, one of the  
25 things we were asked to do as well was to -- let me

1 make one point before going on to this slide. I do  
2 want to make it quite clear that the numbers that I am  
3 assigning quantitative values to are a one-year  
4 calculation. That's similar to introduction of a  
5 laboratory screening test, albeit a very nonspecific  
6 laboratory screening test.

7 These types of deferrals have multi-year  
8 effects. It is a very difficult model to build, but  
9 this is certainly more than a one-year effect to lose  
10 percentages of donors of this type. So please keep  
11 that in mind. It's a very complex formula to model,  
12 however.

13 Looking at the prevalence of beef  
14 ingestion by donors during the U.K. travel and  
15 currently, we asked the question whether they recalled  
16 eating beef during their U.K. travel for the two  
17 separate time periods.

18 For the '80 to '89 time period, 74.2  
19 percent reported eating beef in the U.K.; 7.0 percent,  
20 no. And, as you might expect, 18 or close to 19.0  
21 percent reported that they didn't know or didn't  
22 recall that value.

23 For the '90 to '96 time frame, the  
24 difference is kind of interesting. Seventy-two  
25 percent reported they ate beef. Fifteen percent said

1 clearly they did not eat beef.

2 So maybe recognition of some of the early  
3 phases of the BSE epidemic kept some people away and  
4 they knew that, in fact, they had not eaten beef in  
5 the U.K.

6 It could be that or it could be the more  
7 recency of the travel and they had better recall.  
8 That's difficult to distinguish. And 13 percent  
9 didn't know for that time period.

10 Now, comparing that with -- you remember  
11 I mentioned that we wanted to get an overall  
12 prevalence for beef eating by asking those who had  
13 eaten beef in the last year. We are very surprised to  
14 see the figure that came out of there. Ninety-six  
15 point six percent of respondents indicate that they  
16 had eaten beef in the past year.

17 So I think it's useful to compare the  
18 validity of this type of answer. I think it bears out  
19 that it's tough to get a historical dietary question  
20 answered.

21 Next slide. Now, we didn't really set out  
22 to measure the impact of a potential deferral on  
23 different types of donors, but it did become evident  
24 that there would be some interest specific to  
25 apheresis donors and specific to the military.

1           We know in general and supported by REDS  
2 data that apheresis donors are significantly older and  
3 more educated than whole blood donors, and I'm not  
4 going to show the data. And higher travel rates would  
5 be expected.

6           Now, in collaboration with Ron Gilcher and  
7 Jim Smith in Oklahoma, we did run a small survey of  
8 200 apheresis donors in Oklahoma and compared those  
9 donors' travel histories to the overall blood donor  
10 values.

11           Two hundred were surveyed. And apheresis  
12 donors had 20 percent higher 1980 to 1986 U.K. travel  
13 rates, at 13.3 percent, than whole blood donors, 11.1  
14 percent.

15           So it's only one center, but I think it  
16 gives a rough estimation that apheresis donors are  
17 going to be hit a little bit harder than whole blood  
18 donors for some of the demographic reasons.

19           Next slide, please. We also included  
20 military donors in this survey with the collaboration  
21 of Lianne Groshel. These actually were all Air Force  
22 donors because Lianne felt that it would be the Air  
23 Force that would be most likely to have been stationed  
24 in the U.K. because of the base locations.

25           Military donors are more mobile on

1 average. And, therefore, U.K. travel would be  
2 expected to be higher. And certainly if there was a  
3 base there, it would impact things.

4 . - Unfortunately, we had a fairly low  
5 response rate in the military. They sent out I think  
6 300 questionnaires. And we got 25 back. So it was  
7 only a 12 percent response rate.

8 Given that, 8 of 25 indicated that they  
9 had lived or traveled in the U.K. or Ireland during  
10 the 1980 to '96 time frame, so again a little bit  
11 higher but some real broad confidence intervals around  
12 that one.

13 Next slide, please. This is one of the  
14 same slides I showed in December, and it serves as a  
15 basis for some of the blood supply impact discussions,  
16 I think.

17 The generally accepted figures for the  
18 U.S. blood supply, which AABB provides, is that there  
19 are 13 million allogeneic units collected, made into  
20 22 million components annually. These derive from  
21 eight million donors and are given to four million  
22 recipients.

23 From this total number of donors, we know  
24 from the large Red Cross ARCNET database that 32  
25 percent of these donors are first-time donors. Now,

1 most of you -- well, some of you will recall that the  
2 proportion of blood from first-time donors is 20  
3 percent. That's donations versus donors.

4 If you look at donors, it's actually a  
5 little higher. It's 32 percent. So, using that  
6 ratio, we can break the donor base down into 2.6  
7 million first-time donors and 5.4 million repeat  
8 donors.

9 Next slide. Extending those calculations  
10 a little further, annual loss of units donated by  
11 first-time donors can be calculated as percent  
12 first-time donor travel loss times 1.3 units per year  
13 times 2.6 million first-time donors.

14 Annual loss of units donated by repeat  
15 donors is percent repeat donor travel loss times 1.8  
16 units donated per year -- these two figures also  
17 derive from the ARCNET database -- times 5.4 million  
18 repeat donors.

19 Next slide. If you take that math and  
20 simply compact it, you can determine or convert a  
21 deferral prevalence into an impact on the blood supply  
22 and lost units from the blood supply by multiplying  
23 deferral prevalence times 11.9 million. And that  
24 gives estimated annual lost units.

25 If you then divide that by 13 million, the

1 annual supply, it gives the impact on the percent of  
2 the U.S. supply. So for five years at a 0.3 percent  
3 deferral, 35,700 lost units, 0.3 percent of supply.  
4 Those are the basis of the calculations that go into  
5 some of the figures that I am going to show you coming  
6 up.

7 May I have the overhead, please, and shut  
8 the slides down for a moment?

9 DR. PRUSINER: Can you tell us why the  
10 number, the year number, is 1984 to 1990?

11 DR. WILLIAMS: That was from the 1998 REDS  
12 donor survey. And that figure was taken from the  
13 *Lancet* review paper, the two-part review, that  
14 mentioned '84 to '90 as the likely period of highest  
15 theoretical dietary risk. So that's how we referenced  
16 it.

17 You probably understand the happenings in  
18 Britain better than I do to correlate with those  
19 dates, but that was related to that *Lancet* review  
20 paper.

21 DR. PRUSINER: I see. Okay. All right.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Now, one of the things we  
23 did -- and I have to thank Peter Lurie for getting us  
24 started on this -- is to not only look at loss of the  
25 donor base but the impact on a theoretical variant CJD

1 risk coming into the U.S. from donors who have  
2 traveled in Britain.

3 What we have done here is calculated the  
4 theoretical risk associated with U.S. blood donor  
5 travel to the U.K. or Republic of Ireland during 1989  
6 to 1996 as measured by the survey, taking the  
7 intervals, computing the midpoint of that interval and  
8 the number of persons who traveled as reported from  
9 the survey, and using that to calculate person-days,  
10 this as a representation of potential dietary exposure  
11 to BSE on the assumption that duration of travel can  
12 be related to magnitude of theoretical risk. That's  
13 a basic assumption in doing that.

14 So if you run these calculations, for the  
15 one to three day period, we have 494 person-days; four  
16 to ten day period, 4,600 person-days; and so forth.  
17 You can start to notice a larger number here as the  
18 time period gets longer. And I think that's going to  
19 provide some meaningful discussion.

20 The last time period here I'll mention,  
21 the question that we asked was greater than five  
22 years. I calculated the interval as 5 to 17 years  
23 because the overall interval that we were measuring  
24 was 17 years. So if someone asks more than 5 years,  
25 in fact, it could have been, you know, 5, 10, 16, 17

1 years. So I think it's valid to use the midpoint for  
2 that interval as well.

3 Calculation of the theoretical risk of  
4 donors traveling for those intervals was then figured  
5 by adding up the person-days and dividing those into  
6 the person-days for each of the intervals. So for  
7 252,804 total person-days, we divided that into the  
8 interval person-days and got a percent contribution to  
9 the total. You can see again that a lot of this is  
10 clustered into the higher interval time frames.

11 Then we just added these cumulative in  
12 descending order to support today's discussions. For  
13 the greater than five year time period, 49.2 percent  
14 of the risk would be related; adding to that the three  
15 to five year interval, 67.1 percent; one to two years,  
16 77.8 percent; and so forth. And you will see these  
17 graphically in a moment.

18 One of the graphs actually used residual  
19 theoretical risk, as opposed to remaining theoretical  
20 risk. And the figures for that are shown here.

21 Maybe I'll ask: Are there any specific  
22 questions to this calculation -- because I think this  
23 is fairly basic -- from the Committee?

24 DR. HUESTON: Did I understand correctly  
25 that you used the mid-range of your five to 17 years?

1 DR. WILLIAMS: That's correct.

2 DR. HUESTON: Is that pretty surely a  
3 skewed segment of your curve?

4 DR. WILLIAMS: I wouldn't say that  
5 inherently. For someone who has been there at least  
6 five years, chances are good they equally likely have  
7 been there ten years.

8 I am not sure, you know, I could address  
9 whether there is a bias there or not. I think it is  
10 a topic for discussion, but I wouldn't inherently  
11 assume that there is.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Epstein?

13 DR. EPSTEIN: Alan, is that supposed to be  
14 1980 to '96? It says "'89."

15 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm sorry. Yes, you're  
16 right, Jay. That's 1980 to 1996. It's a computer  
17 error.

18 Next slide, please. Okay. This is the  
19 first graphic that I'm going to show utilizing these  
20 data. I'm not going to keep this up long because  
21 there's a better one to follow.

22 What this is, this shows residual  
23 theoretical risk, shown in the red line, for the full  
24 time period of consideration. In other words, for  
25 here this is the midpoint of the five to 17 year

1 interval and then going down plotted against the  
2 percent of blood supply lost. You can see that as a  
3 figure which goes down slowly until you get near these  
4 lower travel intervals, where you start to lose more  
5 and more donors. I wanted to show this mainly to give  
6 the total picture and sort of the area under the curve  
7 out here that really explains a lot of the data here.

8 So next slide, please. This I think  
9 probably would constitute a good working slide for  
10 some of the discussions. It's the same graph, but  
11 it's really zoomed in on probably the more likely  
12 deferral periods that the Committee might want to  
13 consider.

14 For instance, looking at percent of blood  
15 supply lost, the figures are labeled here. For a  
16 one-year deferral, it would be an impact of loss of  
17 1.5 percent of the blood supply; for six months, 2.2  
18 percent; three months, 3.4 percent; one month, 6.4  
19 percent; and one week, 14.9 percent. And then that  
20 can be compared with the values for theoretical  
21 remaining variant CJD risk.

22 We tried to mathematically assign a  
23 function to this line, and it just didn't work well  
24 enough. So I think you're probably just as well off  
25 trying to do a visual comparison where needed.

1                   For the one year time period, that equates  
2                   to about 22 percent residual. For example, a six  
3                   month time period, that equates to about 13.0 percent  
4                   residual; for three months, almost right on the same  
5                   point, 6.7 percent residual; one month, about three  
6                   percent; and so forth.

7                   Obviously, as you can see, most of the  
8                   theoretical risk is accounted for by the time you get  
9                   to about one year. And then the efficiency declines,  
10                  and you start to lose more and more donors as you get  
11                  to a later time period. So I think that is going to  
12                  be an important consideration.

13                  CHAIRMAN BROWN: Alan, why are the time  
14                  points different top and bottom?

15                  DR. WILLIAMS: Because the bottom one is  
16                  based on what we thought would be likely discussion  
17                  points for deferrals. The top one, in the absence of  
18                  being able to assign a function to that line, we  
19                  didn't try to exactly plot those points. And the fact  
20                  that we didn't, in fact, put them up there and label  
21                  them simply was an omission. But you can extrapolate  
22                  to those time points.

23                  Next slide. Now, the request was also  
24                  made to consider impact of deferral on traditional  
25                  risk. This is a difficult issue to get a handle on.

1 We have been working with a quantity known as  
2 deferrable risk for several years within the REDS  
3 donor surveys. And, really, given the rarity of  
4 post-transfusion HIV and hepatitis nowadays, it's  
5 almost getting impossible to measure. The studies in  
6 which you would actually measure this empirically are  
7 getting so expensive that you can't really conduct  
8 them anymore.

9 So we have defined this factor, known as  
10 deferrable risk. It was described at the December  
11 meeting. There was a copy of the JAMA paper there,  
12 which described it in detail.

13 Deferrable risk by the 1993 measure, as  
14 reported in the JAMA report, dealt primarily with the  
15 parenteral and sexual behavior risks, most important  
16 related to HIV and hepatitis transmission. The figure  
17 at that time overall was 1.86 percent prevalence in  
18 the accepted donor blood supply.

19 In the 1998 survey, we added another  
20 variable. We wanted to maintain continuity by being  
21 able to look at this one over time, but we introduced  
22 a deferrable risk '98. This includes an additional  
23 ten questions that would serve as a deferrable basis  
24 for donors but are perhaps less important in terms of  
25 magnitude in relation to transmissible disease than

1 some of the others but still, nonetheless, are  
2 deferral questions and questions that some donors may  
3 not answer correctly, things like body piercing,  
4 tattoo, whether or not a donor has spent more than 72  
5 hours incarcerated, birth in an HIV Group O endemic  
6 country, et cetera. There are about ten questions.

7 Next slide, please. If you look at donors  
8 who traveled to U.K. during the time frame and donors  
9 who did not remember, this is from the '98 survey, not  
10 the latest travel survey, so it's '84 to '90 period --  
11 deferrable risk by the '93 measure is 2.1 percent,  
12 dead even in both groups.

13 Don't infer from this that deferrable risk  
14 is rising in the blood supply. There are other  
15 factors involved. For instance, we had different  
16 blood centers participating in the survey. So until  
17 that analysis is done completely, don't draw any  
18 conclusions to the '93 report.

19 . The deferrable risk by the '98 criteria is  
20 7.2 percent in the travelers, 7.7 percent in the  
21 non-travelers. And that comparison is not significant  
22 at all.

23 However, if you compare these values to  
24 first-time donors, who would need to fill in the gap  
25 were you to defer long-term repeat donors, deferrable

1 risk for '93 in the '98 survey is 4.3 percent. That's  
2 highly significant. Deferrable risk for the '98  
3 value, 13.3 percent. In both cases, the odds ratio in  
4 repeat donors is about half that of first-time donors.  
5 And it's highly significant.

6 I think it's important to mention that in  
7 some of the work done by Mike Busch and others looking  
8 at the lower-sensitivity HIV assay, to apply that to  
9 incidence of HIV, they, in fact, found a similar  
10 ratio, that first-time donors had a twofold higher  
11 likelihood of HIV incidence. So I think these data  
12 are very compatible with the lab-based findings  
13 between first-time and repeat donors.

14 Next slide. Trying to convert these risk  
15 estimates into something meaningful is a difficult job  
16 because there are estimates provided for HIV and  
17 hepatitis C, hepatitis B transmission. They're now  
18 all very rare. We have just started moving into a  
19 period of nucleic acid testing for hepatitis C and  
20 HIV. So it gets very theoretical to try to measure an  
21 impact.

22 To try to apply these deferrable risk  
23 values in that equation, you're figuring if you defer  
24 donors and have to replace two of them with first-time  
25 donors, you're doubling the risk in 2.0 percent of the

1 blood supply, which is a 0.4 percent overall increase  
2 in risk, which is well within the confidence intervals  
3 of the current estimates for HIV and hepatitis C risk  
4 factors. So I think trying to quantitate that  
5 precisely just really becomes an exercise in numbers.

6 I'd like to end with mentioning the  
7 limitations of survey data collection. These  
8 estimates are reproducible and have been remarkably  
9 reproducible since the 1990s, but everything is based  
10 upon self-report. It's subject to potential  
11 differential response rates in the survey and to  
12 differential reporting. The accuracy has not been  
13 validated by other independent measures, but we know  
14 that between surveys, things tend to be very  
15 consistent.

16 Next slide. I want to make some specific  
17 acknowledgements here. First of all, the  
18 participating blood centers. In many instances, the  
19 blood centers cost-shared on this project and did not  
20 reflect their costs back to the Red Cross. So we  
21 thank them for that the PIs and the staff.

22 Ron Gilcher and Jim Smith for suggesting  
23 and conducting the apheresis survey at the Holland  
24 Laboratory. Melinda Tibbals coordinated the survey.  
25 Ed Notari and Roger Dodd helped with the analysis. Ed

1 Westat, Dannie Ameti, and Kevin Watanabe were  
2 instrumental in helping with the survey.

3 We got some specific help from Committee  
4 members. I'd like to mention Paul Brown, Peter Lurie,  
5 Larry Schonberger, Jay Epstein, and Mary Beth Jacobs  
6 and the Planning Committee, made up of AABB and ABC  
7 and Red Cross representatives Celso Bianco, Richard  
8 Davey, Kay Gregory, and Steve Kleinman. I'll end  
9 there and be happy to take any questions.

10 Thank you.

11 (Applause.)

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We now have theoretically  
13 a half-hour or so to ask questions. Bob?

14 DR. ROHWER: I just want to make sure that  
15 I understood you correctly. Your summary in terms of  
16 the replacement of donors lost is that it would be an  
17 insignificant increase in risk. Is that what you  
18 concluded?

19 DR. WILLIAMS: On a statistical basis,  
20 yes.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Alan, I had a question.  
22 I may have missed a beat. On the slide which is the  
23 zoom-in slide, --

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- the same one I asked

1 a previous question about, what precisely do the  
2 figures on the top half of the slide represent? That  
3 is to say, the legend says, "Theoretical residual  
4 risk."

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. If you look at the  
6 single sheet that is part of the handout, the  
7 calculation that is there, over in the far column,  
8 it's the risk associated with each of the periods.  
9 And assuming that there is a deferral and that portion  
10 of risk removed, that last column represents  
11 theoretical risk remaining. And those are those  
12 figures.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. So an alternative  
14 legend would be cumulative person-days?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Larry?

17 DR. SCHONBERGER: If I had traveled to the  
18 U.K. between 1989 and 1992; that is, one year in '89  
19 and three years in the period 1990 to 1996, for a  
20 total of four years, how do I appear on the graph?

21 I would have had checked off one to two  
22 years for the earlier period and three to five years  
23 in the second period. How would I appear on this  
24 table of calculation of theoretical variant CJD risk?

25 DR. WILLIAMS: You would be in the three

1 to five-year period.

2 DR. SCHONBERGER: I would be in the three  
3 to five-year period because you just take the longer

4 --

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

6 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- period when there's  
7 a --

8 DR. WILLIAMS: If the periods were the  
9 same, we moved it to the interval. If one was  
10 shorter, one was longer, we took the longer period.  
11 There is a little error in doing that, but, again, --

12 DR. SCHONBERGER: As you point out, that  
13 --

14 DR. WILLIAMS: -- the way the data was set  
15 up, that's really the only way we could do it.

16 DR. SCHONBERGER: Right. And you pointed  
17 out that the number that overlapped was relatively  
18 small, as I recall. Is that right?

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I would suggest that the  
21 Committee not get too exercised about the distinction  
22 between these two time periods. I was in London last  
23 week in front of the Transmissible Spongiform  
24 Encephalopathy Committee. There really is no basis  
25 that can be defended for dividing this period into

1 two. The consensus is that the earliest years of the  
2 1980s and the latest years covered in this survey,  
3 '94, '95, '96, are less risky than, say, something  
4 from about 1983 through 1993.

5 I think we can spin wheels all afternoon  
6 or morning if we really worried about these two time  
7 periods because of exactly the kind of question you  
8 raise.

9 Suppose you visit for six months in 1984  
10 and revisit three months in 1989. How do you stack it  
11 up? The fact is it's probably not important to make  
12 this distinction.

13 DR. SCHONBERGER: No. In response to  
14 that, I agree with you. I was really responding, in  
15 part, to your recommendation initially to the group to  
16 ask the question for the one period and just ask them  
17 how long you stayed.

18 I think that he's given me enough  
19 information to satisfy me that that error that has  
20 been introduced because of the breakdown of the two  
21 periods is not going to be that significant.

22 I would be more worried, however, about  
23 that five to 17 year group given that it seems to  
24 account for about half the risk if I'm reading this  
25 correctly. I would think it would be extremely

1 unlikely for somebody to be there the entire 17-year  
2 period. And, yet, those 31 individuals are accounting  
3 for, as I say, 49 percent of the person-days of risk.

4 Is that right? Is that the right  
5 interpretation?

6 DR. WILLIAMS: That's right.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Dr. Roos?

8 DR. ROOS: First, I wanted just to  
9 congratulate Dr. Williams and his colleagues who  
10 carried this out, because we had given you this  
11 mandate some months ago. And we do have the data that  
12 was requested. So I think we appreciate that  
13 information.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: Thank you.

15 DR. ROOS: Second, I had some questions  
16 about the military donors here. And I don't know  
17 whether we're going to pick up later with any speaker  
18 about that.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. There will be a  
20 presentation during the public hearing. It's really  
21 a separate issue.

22 DR. ROOS: Well, then maybe I just want to  
23 ask you a couple of questions: first, whether there  
24 is any information about the breakdown with respect to  
25 the time periods that those respondents in the

1 military spent in U.K., as you did with the  
2 nonmilitary; and also whether you could tell us a  
3 little bit about the military donors. I mean, is that  
4 a separate group? I was a little bit confused here  
5 about where those donors go and how they're handled.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: I'll answer what I can. I  
7 think there are probably people in the audience who  
8 can answer some of the military-specific questions  
9 much better than I can.

10 Looking at the intervals, I don't have the  
11 data with me, but I think what you're getting at is:  
12 Of those military donors, were they all up in the one,  
13 three, five-year time frames?

14 And clearly not even a majority were, but  
15 I think overall the time periods tend to be somewhat  
16 longer than the whole blood donors. And of the 12 who  
17 reported travel, I think there were 2 or 3 up in that  
18 longer time period. So disproportionately they were  
19 up in the longer intervals, but that's an important  
20 consideration, yes.

21 In terms of the characteristics of  
22 military donors, I know these were all Air Force  
23 donors. The military maintains its own blood supply  
24 and has in comparison a relatively small pool of  
25 donors that it uses. And I think perhaps Captain

1 Rutherford or anyone else who would like to add more  
2 should do that.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Sayers?

4 DR. SAYERS: Thanks.

5 Alan, I was interested in that slide you  
6 showed on the apheresis donors from OBI. You know,  
7 that's certainly a group of individuals who are  
8 becoming increasingly important as far as transfusion  
9 support for patients is concerned. And they certainly  
10 do donate at a frequency much greater than the 1.3  
11 units a year or 1.8 units a year that the other donors  
12 that you referred to donate at.

13 Did you have any separate calculations for  
14 what the loss of pheresis platelets might be?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: We did not take the  
16 calculations that far. I'm sorry. I think to produce  
17 the data to support that type of analysis, we probably  
18 would need to do more than one blood center and get a  
19 reasonable geographic distribution. I think what we  
20 got is just a window into the likely comparison, but  
21 we probably would need more blood centers.

22 DR. GILCHER: Alan, with reference to the  
23 same point on apheresis donors, if you looked at the  
24 loss of donors in Oklahoma specifically because the  
25 data which you showed was specifically apheresis

1 donors in Oklahoma, I believe it's somewhere around  
2 4.6 to 6 percent on the whole blood side, which shows,  
3 then, that from the apheresis standpoint, it's much,  
4 much higher within our center.

5 Now, whether that would be true in other  
6 blood centers, I don't know, but that was what I noted  
7 about your presentation. That piece of information  
8 hit me in that this would be probably four to five  
9 times higher among our apheresis donors in our  
10 particular area than among our whole blood donors.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: So you are saying the  
12 impact on lost donations would be four to five times  
13 higher?

14 DR. GILCHER: I am saying that the impact  
15 on donors would be very high. And then the impact on  
16 donations would even be astronomically higher because  
17 this particular group of donors averages 12 to 18  
18 donations per year as an apheresis donor. So I'm  
19 saying the impact in the apheresis donor base in terms  
20 of donations I think will probably be very, very high.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. McCullough?

22 DR. McCULLOUGH: Alan, back to this table,  
23 with the 50 percent of the risk essentially being  
24 allocated against those who were in the U.K. between  
25 five and 17 years is based on -- you arbitrarily chose

1 the midpoint of that range to do the calculation. Is  
2 that correct?

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. It's not entirely  
4 arbitrary. That's standard procedure when you're  
5 working with an interval like that, yes.

6 DR. McCULLOUGH: Did you choose some  
7 shorter periods within that interval and rerun these?  
8 If you had used only six or seven years, instead of  
9 the 11 years, for that interval, it would reduce the  
10 contribution of that group to the total risk and,  
11 therefore, would increase some of the other  
12 categories. Did you look at the effect on the  
13 contribution of risk from some of these shorter stays  
14 if you reduced that?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: We did not do that. It  
16 would have the effect you referred to, but I guess it  
17 got back to the earlier question: How representative  
18 is the midpoint? I think if there was a strong  
19 argument that most of the five to 17 year group were  
20 closer to five than the 17, then that would be  
21 justified, sure. But it would have an impact if you  
22 changed that analysis point.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Rutherford or Captain  
24 Rutherford, would you like to say something here?

25 CAPTAIN RUTHERFORD: Well, I guess I'm the

1 only DOD contingent here. Speaking on the DOD for the  
2 Air Force as well as for the Army and the Navy, we  
3 chose the Air Force. I think we sent out 167 surveys,  
4 and 25 came back. Out of those 25, 8 had responded  
5 that they had been in the U.K. Three responded that  
6 they had been in one month or longer. So that's about  
7 a 12 percent.

8 The DOD collects around 85 percent of its  
9 blood usage from active duty personnel. So that would  
10 greatly impact us. The thing there, too, is we did  
11 not take into account the time periods in '83 through  
12 that period of time when we had a large contingent of  
13 300 and some thousand Army individuals in Europe who  
14 probably went to the U.K. for some period of extended  
15 time. So that wasn't even considered.

16 The DOD opens all of its bases to the Red  
17 Cross and the American Association of Blood Banks and  
18 ABC members. So as they come back to the States, the  
19 large contingent of Air Force personnel at Langley Air  
20 Force Base, Keesler Air Force Base, Lackland Air Force  
21 Base in San Antonio would probably greatly impact the  
22 donations collected in those areas by civilians. The  
23 civilians do rely upon us a lot for blood donations.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Captain Rutherford, in  
25 the collection of blood by the military, so long as

1 the donors are active military personnel, are those  
2 donations used exclusively for the military or is  
3 there any mixing with the civilian blood supply while  
4 they're still in active duty?

5 CAPTAIN RUTHERFORD: There is a lot of  
6 mixing of blood within the DOD with civilians. They  
7 rely on us for blood at times as excesses are in the  
8 system. And then we rely on them also when we need  
9 emergency units.

10 All of our donor centers or OCONUS  
11 overseas are FDA-licensed. So the blood that's used  
12 OCONUS is collected from military active duty or  
13 civilian DODs or dependents who are on base and are  
14 used only on base. Only in emergencies do we use  
15 non-DOD blood of OCONUS.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Alan, any of the areas  
17 which were surveyed, did they include areas in which  
18 there was a substantial military component?

19 DR. WILLIAMS: The one I'm aware of,  
20 again, is Oklahoma City. I know we do have a fairly  
21 large military contingent there. And it generally  
22 lowers their survey response rate because they don't  
23 like to return surveys.

24 How many of their donor base are comprised  
25 of military base individuals and what bases are I

1 think Ron could probably answer.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think it might be  
3 important in view of the possible bias to this survey  
4 with respect to military contributions to get as much  
5 information about this as we could.

6 In other words, what I'm hearing is at  
7 least a possibility that the proportion of military  
8 donors in the actual real life nationwide donation  
9 program for civilians would be substantially affected  
10 if the proportion of military were not reflected as a  
11 true proportion in view of the extensive military  
12 presence in the United Kingdom.

13 Can anybody illuminate that problem? Bob?

14 DR. ROHWER: The other thing is: If the  
15 military doesn't like to return surveys, are we  
16 biasing the survey because we're not getting answers  
17 from people who have done a lot of travel?

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What do you think, Alan?  
19 Are these legitimate questions or --

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I think Bob's point  
21 is a valid one. I think that when the data become  
22 available, you will find that percentage of military  
23 donors as a proportion of the total U.S. blood supply  
24 is going to be really quite small, but I don't have a  
25 figure for that.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just a second, Bob.

2 Yes, sir?

3 DR. TABOR: Ed Tabor, FDA. I would just  
4 like to second the last comment and emphasize the  
5 importance of not basing decisions too firmly on  
6 portions of studies that have either very small  
7 returns of surveys.

8 I mean, the military one is not only  
9 small, but you don't know, at least we don't know  
10 here, the demographics. I mean, were the ones who  
11 returned them officers and the others enlisted and so  
12 forth?

13 Also, the data on apheresis is based is  
14 very, very small numbers in one location. And I think  
15 those are two areas where we really seem to have very  
16 little data at present. We should be very careful  
17 about drawing conclusions from them.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Blaine?

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Alan, you did a really  
20 wonderful job with this, and I know how difficult it  
21 was to get all of this data in such a short time.  
22 Nevertheless, 50 percent non-response rate is still  
23 pretty high. And a lot of the data is being made upon  
24 that.

25 Do you have any idea at all about anything

1 about the demographics of the people that responded  
2 versus the demographics of the particular areas from  
3 which they were collected -- they're going to be  
4 different in different areas of the country -- to give  
5 some confidence that these are similar to what one  
6 might expect from donors in general?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't have the specific  
8 demographics of our return rate. I wasn't able to get  
9 them yesterday based on your question. Typically in  
10 all of the surveys we have done, we have gotten about  
11 a ten percent lower than mean response from under 25  
12 age donors and first-time donors and generally about  
13 10 percent above the mean by older donors and repeat  
14 donors. And sometimes survey return rates go up as  
15 high as 80 and 90 percent when you hit older repeat  
16 donors.

17 So without having the numbers, I would say  
18 probably this survey follows the same pattern. And,  
19 if . anything, there is probably a little  
20 over-representation of the older, higher socioeconomic  
21 repeat donors.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Leitman?

23 DR. LEITMAN: I'd like to return to the  
24 apheresis issue for a moment and to remind the  
25 Committee that greater than 50 percent of all platelet

1 components in the U.S. are collected from apheresis  
2 donors, who, as Dr. Gilcher stated, are generally  
3 regarded as the most safe type of donor because they  
4 donate so frequently -- 12 to 18 times per year is our  
5 institute's estimate as well for our center -- and to  
6 state that an increasing proportion of non-platelet  
7 components, both red cells and plasma, are being  
8 increasingly collected by apheresis technology.

9 So the impact on the U.S. blood supply of  
10 deferring, of adding additional deferral criteria to  
11 apheresis donors, is much larger than that on whole  
12 blood donors. And I think I would like to see that  
13 data because the impact will be so huge, and that I  
14 think you need a larger number of apheresis donors  
15 surveyed to get that, of course.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob?

17 DR. ROHWER: On this issue of robustness,  
18 another way -- this word you don't like, I know -- to  
19 look at that is to do the same calculation on the  
20 maximum and minimum values in each one of those year  
21 bins.

22 On the preliminary data that you provided  
23 a week or so ago, I did do that. And it doesn't vary  
24 that much. It just shifts the two tables by one  
25 interval one way or the other. But by the time you

1 get up to around six months, you're still talking  
2 around 70 to 80 percent, 70 to 85 percent effect in  
3 terms of removing exposure.

4           The other thing I would like to note is  
5 that I think it was mentioned earlier that we have the  
6 Canadian experience to refer to. What strikes me is  
7 this distribution of exposure is almost exactly the  
8 same as the distribution that was obtained in the Héma  
9 Québec study by Dr. Germain, who I think is here, and  
10 which again adds some credibility to the idea that  
11 this type of distribution of travel exposure among  
12 blood donors is fairly consistent across North  
13 America.

14           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes?

15           DR. BURKE: I want to return to the  
16 question of the qualitative difference between the  
17 travelers and the non-travelers. Your conclusion was  
18 that there would not be any change in the risk of the  
19 donor pool, that the donors who had been in the U.K.  
20 versus those that had not had no change in their other  
21 risks, their other deferrable risks.

22           But it seems that you would have to  
23 replace the repeat donors with a number of first-time  
24 donors so that there would not be a negligible impact  
25 on the donating pool but that there would be at least

1 a temporary burst of a window there where you had to  
2 have more first-time donors who would have higher  
3 potential risk.

4 So my conclusion would be that it isn't a  
5 total wash, not a total even risk, but there would be  
6 at least a window of a period. Is that a reasonable  
7 conclusion?

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. I think I was careful  
9 to say, yes, on a theoretical basis, there is a  
10 doubling of risk and if you use that particular  
11 cutoff, that two percent would have to be replaced by  
12 first-time donors.

13 I think the message I would like to make  
14 is that if you did the analysis, the difference would  
15 not be statistically significant, but on a theoretical  
16 basis, yes, you're bringing more risk in by bringing  
17 in more first-time donors. But it's not measurable  
18 given the current resources.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Epstein?

20 DR. EPSTEIN: Alan, can you speculate at  
21 all how these data might be extrapolated to source  
22 plasma donation? It's a big missing piece. If there  
23 is any thought later in the day that we should  
24 consider policies differently for whole blood and  
25 transfusable components versus plasma and, therefore,

1 plasma derivatives, the impact on the source material,  
2 the availability of plasma for fractionation would  
3 need also to be understood. I know it was simply a  
4 limitation of what could be done quickly that you went  
5 to the whole blood centers, but we still would be  
6 faced with a question about source plasma.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I think to the extent that  
8 the source plasma collectors can supply demographics  
9 of their donor population, we could probably do some  
10 rough calculations.

11 Just without having seen any data, my  
12 guess is that they tend to be a younger population,  
13 probably less financial resources to do international  
14 travel and on that basis may well be impacted less,  
15 but I think we're going to get a more accurate answer  
16 here.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just a second. Susan,  
18 did you have anything to add about source plasma in  
19 terms of demographics? Maybe not.

20 DR. LEITMAN: No. I was referring to  
21 repeat volunteer, non-paid donors. As you know,  
22 source plasma donors are paid. It's a completely  
23 different group of individuals and risks. And  
24 deferrable risk in those donors is markedly higher in  
25 paid plasma donors.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Jim?

2 MR. REILLY: Hello. Jim Reilly, American  
3 Blood Resources. I'm not sure that I'll clarify any  
4 more than you have, Alan, but it's worth commenting at  
5 least.

6 We did make an attempt to collect some  
7 data rather quickly. Unfortunately, we didn't have a  
8 well-organized structure to do it in, such as Alan.  
9 So we didn't really end up with anything that we  
10 thought was particularly meaningful.

11 There are some differences in the  
12 population. There are some similarities. The  
13 deferral risks are not as different as you might  
14 think, but there are differences in the demographics.  
15 They tend to be a younger population. The  
16 socioeconomic status is admittedly different.

17 So we have some different travel patterns.  
18 And I think on the surface, we would suggest that the  
19 percentage that are traveling outside the United  
20 States is probably lower. But, similar to platelet  
21 pheresis, the frequency with which they donate is  
22 substantially higher.

23 So I think the overall impact of the  
24 supply is probably not meaningfully different, clearly  
25 would be, but I'm not sure that's really the big area.

1 I think if we were concerned about  
2 anything, it's the developing of a series of  
3 additional criteria would invoke all kinds of extra  
4 logistical problems with regard to look-back criteria,  
5 which probably have just as big a supply impact, if  
6 not maybe larger than the actual deferral criteria or  
7 the first question that you asked.

8 The other question that we would begin to  
9 raise is: Looking at the total list of questions, are  
10 we slowly but surely eroding the quality or the  
11 efficacy or the entire screening process? And what is  
12 the ultimate risk impact here?

13 The other difference in plasmapheresis is  
14 that the ultimate end product goes through a further  
15 manufacturing process, which has additional viral  
16 clearance steps. So there are questions about whether  
17 the ultimate product risk is the same or different.

18 I don't think that probably addresses the  
19 question that you had, but there are some criteria or  
20 questions that we have with regard to how this would  
21 be best implemented and what the ultimate value would  
22 be.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. McCullough?

24 DR. McCULLOUGH: I'd like to go back to  
25 the assumption that the donors lost would be replaced

1 by first-time donors. As I recall, Alan, the survey  
2 was done directing the question to people who had  
3 donated within the last year.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Directed to folks who had  
5 donated within the past month.

6 DR. McCULLOUGH: Month. So it's  
7 well-known I think that many -- it seems to me the  
8 figure of 50 percent or more runs in my mind -- people  
9 who donate the first time do not donate again or there  
10 would be a huge cadre of previous donors out there who  
11 would not have donated within the past year. They  
12 would be the most susceptible to being retrieved and  
13 reentered into the donor pool, rather than trying to  
14 find brand new first-time donors.

15 So I think we shouldn't necessarily jump  
16 to the conclusion that donors that are eliminated if  
17 new criteria are adopted would have to be replaced by  
18 people who had never donated previously.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Are records kept by the  
20 blood donor centers about such patients so that they  
21 could, in fact, be contacted? Dr. McCullough?

22 DR. McCULLOUGH: This will vary by  
23 different blood centers. Most blood centers would  
24 have a list of donors that would date back three to  
25 five years approximately. Some might be more. So the

1 names of those previous donors who haven't donated  
2 within the past year would be available.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. As a practical  
4 matter, one has the option I guess of putting an ad in  
5 the paper, you know, "You donated blood. Won't you  
6 please donate again? We need it" or sending a  
7 postcard to the individuals.

8 Yes?

9 DR. NELSON: One of your earlier tables  
10 showed the heterogeneity in the various blood  
11 collection centers visiting to the U.K. in various  
12 times. From that, I remember there was about a  
13 twofold variation from one to another, saying what you  
14 present --

15 DR. WILLIAMS: That's right, from the low  
16 to the high.

17 DR. NELSON: Can we, then, assume that  
18 this being an average curve, an individual blood bank  
19 might have -- the curve might be twofold higher if we  
20 did a cutoff of one month, six months, or something  
21 like that? What's the degree of variation between  
22 individual blood banks in that overall curve that you  
23 --

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, the range where the  
25 mean is 22.6, the overall is 22.6 percent, the range

1 is 11.2 to 30.5 percent for that total time period.  
2 And, if I recall from the December presentation, that  
3 tended to cluster more around the urban areas,  
4 particularly New York City and San Francisco. So yes,  
5 the numbers would be markedly higher in some areas.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I would like to introduce  
7 a qualification to being completely smitten by the  
8 notion of person-days, as opposed to time spent, just  
9 to point out that person-days depend on the notion  
10 that 100 hamburgers, for example, distributed in any  
11 way will have the same risk.

12 That is to say, if one person stays 6  
13 months and eats 100 hamburgers, it is the same overall  
14 risk as if the 100 hamburgers were eaten by 100  
15 different people who visited United Kingdom for one  
16 day.

17 That assumes that the risk of a single  
18 exposure is the same as the risk to multiple exposures  
19 in a single person. And that's an assumption. We do  
20 not have any evidence bearing on that question.

21 So that, for example, if a person is twice  
22 exposed within a week, he may be more susceptible to  
23 an infection than two different people exposed once  
24 during the same time period. So cumulative  
25 person-days may not be as attractive a way to analyze

1 risk as it may be appearing.

2 Larry?

3 DR. SCHONBERGER: I was wondering if there  
4 was any laboratory evidence to support what you just  
5 said. I noticed in the human growth hormone  
6 situation, there is actually epi data that would  
7 support the cumulative.

8 I mean, the one risk factor was lengths of  
9 treatment. But people often interpret that as meaning  
10 that with the longer period of treatment, you're more  
11 likely to get the one hit that you need.

12 Is there any laboratory data pertinent to  
13 this issue that you're aware of?

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think the recent PNS  
15 paper with lemurs if I'm -- this is embarrassing  
16 because I'm an author.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That would be one little  
19 point. One lemur was sacrificed. And I think, but  
20 I'm not absolutely sure, that the lemur that was  
21 sacrificed and was positive had two doses. Stan may  
22 have some additional information.

23 I'm not aware of any systematic study,  
24 although it has been talked about for some time, of  
25 analyzing this particular question of cumulative risk;

1 rather, in the nature of radioactivity. People talk  
2 about it. It is expensive to do.

3 Do you have any information, Stan?

4 DR. PRUSINER: No. I just want to point  
5 out that I don't know of any data where you would  
6 take, for instance -- if we add more than one  
7 infectious unit, of course, the incubation time goes  
8 down. But that doesn't really help answer your  
9 question.

10 The question is: If we took a fraction of  
11 an infectious unit, gave that to an animal, and then  
12 later gave another fraction of an infectious unit,  
13 would we ultimately get one infectious unit? And  
14 would the animal get sick? I don't know of a study  
15 like that.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I don't think so. I  
17 agree. I don't know. And, of course, that is a very  
18 relevant consideration since an infectious unit  
19 defined by intracerebral inoculation is well-known to  
20 be less. You need more than one intracerebral  
21 infectious unit when it is given by a peripheral  
22 route, which includes the oral.

23 So it really boils down to: Do these  
24 things hang around and somehow get together? You  
25 know, a fifth of an infectious unit once a day for

1 five days is like medication. At the end of the five  
2 days, if you've got one infectious unit, that's enough  
3 to do it. There just is no information that I know  
4 of.

5 Stan?

6 DR. PRUSINER: The one thing we do know,  
7 which is unpublished, is that there is clearly  
8 clearance from the brain. So it complicates all of  
9 these kinds of measurements. And we have no  
10 understanding of this from a peripheral route.

11 That's not helpful. I'm sorry.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We'll, then, go on.

14 Yes?

15 DR. CLIVER: This is a continuing concern  
16 of mine that we haven't really looked very much at the  
17 ingestion route. But, having said that, there is a  
18 lore of foodborne disease that differentiates between  
19 infectious agents and intoxicants, which is highly  
20 dependent on Avogadro's number.

21 With infectious agents, if all of the  
22 infectious material required to produce an infection  
23 is present in one ingested unit, then if only one in  
24 a million of those succeeds in inducing infection,  
25 still you can either feed a million units and get an

1 infection in one person at high probably or probably  
2 you can feed one of these units to each of a million  
3 people. And probably one out of the million will  
4 eventually get infected.

5 With intoxicants where you require high  
6 redundancies of whatever your disease agent is, the  
7 dynamics are very different. And there cumulative  
8 exposure becomes much more significant.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Did you want to add  
10 anything, Bob?

11 DR. ROHWER: That was the point I just  
12 wanted to make. And, from my point of view anyway, I  
13 don't see how virus or an infectious pathogen can take  
14 into account the fact that there are other infectious  
15 pathogens in its neighborhood.

16 They don't gang up like that. I mean, my  
17 guess is that's the exact same question as the pooling  
18 question, which we have debated endlessly. And I  
19 don't think it ever will be resolved without an  
20 experiment, and the experiment is an expensive one.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: "Endlessly" is a little  
22 too strong a term.

23 Other questions for Dr. Williams? We are  
24 sort of moving into the other term of the equation now  
25 and shifting off what Dr. Williams' major subject was.

1 That is my fault.

2 If there are any further questions about  
3 the impact on blood supply? Yes, Dr. Sayers?

4 DR. SAYERS: Alan, from what you have  
5 calculated about number of donors that have visited  
6 Britain, the number of whole blood volunteers there  
7 are nationally, the number of transfusion recipients  
8 there are annually, I wonder if you could pitch this  
9 the other way around and have a graph which would show  
10 the likelihood that a transfusion recipient received  
11 blood from somebody who had traveled to one of these  
12 areas, taking into account the number of transfusions  
13 that individual had received.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: That would be interesting  
15 to do. I'm not sure I can do it in my head because  
16 there are numerous factors involved that -- to answer  
17 your question, no, we haven't done that, but it's  
18 probably something we could do.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Other questions for Dr.  
20 Williams?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It is a little ahead of  
23 schedule. It is ten past 10:00. I think we can have  
24 the break now and return to our schedule in 15  
25 minutes, please.

1 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
2 the record at 10:11 a.m. and went back on  
3 the record at 10:32 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We now have three further  
5 communications before lunch. The first two are by  
6 invited guests from the United Kingdom. On the  
7 schedule, we have a talk about demographics of bovine  
8 spongiform encephalopathy, U.K. regulatory decisions,  
9 and the time course of new variant CJD.

10 I rather like the name Christl. You'd  
11 rather be called Christl, would you?

12 DR. DONNELLY: Yes.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Dr. Christl  
15 Donnelly?

16 DR. DONNELLY: Can I have the first slide,  
17 please? I guess we can think of this whole area and  
18 my whole talk as being a discussion of risk, both  
19 relative and absolute. And both of those two ways of  
20 looking at risk need to be kept in mind throughout  
21 this presentation.

22 I will be also going from an area of  
23 relative predictability, relative certainty to an area  
24 of relative uncertainty and unpredictability when I  
25 shift in the talk from BSE to variant CJD.

1           You have the even more difficult task of  
2 then adding on an additional level of uncertainty. If  
3 we knew the prevalence of variant CJD infection in  
4 people who lived in Britain for the whole time, what  
5 about people who lived there only a brief time or  
6 visited? What would their risk be via blood?

7           I realize all of these things are  
8 difficult to put together, but I will try to keep in  
9 mind throughout this presentation showing what we know  
10 with relative certainty and where we have to do  
11 sensitivity analysis to look at the range of what we  
12 do and do not know.

13           Looking at the BSE epidemic through Great  
14 Britain, -- and this shows the BSE epidemic of cases,  
15 which peaked in 1992 -- you see over 174,000 cases of  
16 confirmed BSE in Great Britain.

17           Keep in mind that it was only in 1988 when  
18 the disease BSE became notifiable in Great Britain.  
19 So we know through a number of sources that there was  
20 under-reporting prior to that.

21           It was first diagnosed in 1986, but the  
22 BSE inquiry, which is ongoing in Great Britain, has  
23 identified certain cases that were seen and diagnosed  
24 to be spongiform encephalopathy in 1985. So there  
25 were even earlier cases definitely documented.

1           You can see that the epidemic, which had  
2 peaked in 1992, has declined considerably since then  
3 and is declining to very low levels.

4           You can see here to some extent the  
5 geographic distribution of BSE. This is shown in  
6 number of cases per 1,000 cattle. So it just shows  
7 the geographic distribution of BSE throughout Great  
8 Britain, both that it was geographically disbursed,  
9 but you can also see correlation that those counties  
10 that had relatively high incidence in, say, 1993 also  
11 were the same as the ones that had relatively high  
12 incidence in 1991. It's interesting that the disease  
13 showed geographical dispersion almost immediately once  
14 it was recognized.

15           I don't think there is a whole lot that  
16 can be gained by speculation on where it started  
17 because we have the problem of where it was diagnosed  
18 versus where it was started. So there would be a  
19 period of time when vets were getting to know and  
20 recognize the disease that probably determines its  
21 earlier pattern, rather than its actual spread of the  
22 infectious agent.

23           In looking at the demographics of BSE, how  
24 many cattle were infected, when they were infected,  
25 when they were slaughtered. We use a technique called

1 back calculation. This was first developed to use for  
2 HIV and AIDS and is a technique that statisticians use  
3 in diseases of long incubation period.

4 Now, long incubation period is bad in some  
5 respects in that the key regulation brought in that  
6 turned the BSE epidemic from increasing to decreasing  
7 was the ruminant feed ban, which was brought in 1988.  
8 That made it illegal for the feeding of ruminant  
9 protein to other ruminants.

10 Now, there is considerable evidence, both  
11 through surveys as well as through our own work, that  
12 this was not immediately completely effective. But it  
13 did turn the tide of the epidemic.

14 Unfortunately, that long incubation period  
15 meant that although the tide of incidence of  
16 infections turned in 1988, it wasn't until 1992 that  
17 we saw the turn in the tide of BSE cases. And that  
18 was a function of this long incubation period.

19 The long incubation period and varied  
20 incubation period means that we can look at cases that  
21 we see now and get information about past and even  
22 relatively recent incidence of infections. And that  
23 helps us do projections of future cases.

24 So the basic approach is if all animals  
25 were infected relatively young, then if we see only,

1 say, 20 percent of animals survive to age 5, for each  
2 case that we see at age 5, that we can think of  
3 representing 5 infections. So we can work from the  
4 cases that we have seen and the time period that we  
5 have seen them over and work backward over to the  
6 infections that that represents.

7 Now, we need information to do that, both  
8 on the actual demographics in terms of the number of  
9 animals born each year and their proclivity of  
10 survival. We also need information or a form for the  
11 incubation period distribution. That is the time from  
12 when an animal is infected to when it experiences the  
13 clinical onset of disease and another distribution  
14 that ties together exposure and susceptibility with  
15 age. So this represents the sort of age-specific  
16 susceptibility exposure to infection.

17 Now, we could get information about the  
18 incubation period through experiments in cattle. And  
19 there have been experiments where cattle were  
20 experimentally dosed through the oral route and then  
21 watched over a period of time to get information  
22 about, among other things, the incubation period.  
23 That takes an extremely long period of time, a large  
24 sample size, to get an idea of what such a varied and  
25 long incubation period disease would require.

1           But also there is reason to think that the  
2 incubation period depends on dose. So how would you  
3 know the dose that the population of cattle in Great  
4 Britain were receiving? So we are going for an  
5 empirical estimate of the incubation period borne out  
6 to fit the BSE epidemic.

7           Now, this looks complicated, but it's not,  
8 actually. We have got the incubation period coming  
9 in. First let me tell you what the formula is  
10 actually representing.

11           For animals born at a certain time, we  
12 cross-tabulated all the animals that had BSE in Great  
13 Britain that we analyzed by the year in which they  
14 were born and the age at which they experienced BSE.

15           So you imagine this cross-tabulation  
16 table. And we know from the agricultural annual  
17 census the number of cattle that were born in each  
18 year. So we know our denominator. We just need to  
19 figure out, then, what the processes were that  
20 generated the cases that we saw.

21           So on the furthest right-hand side, we see  
22 an animal that was maternally infected. So there is  
23 greater complexity in figuring out what the  
24 time-dependent rate of maternal transmission is.

25           We know through various studies that there

1 was a rate of approximately ten percent maternal  
2 transmission in the last six months of the maternal  
3 incubation period. But obviously, then, through time,  
4 that depends on how many cows are in that incubation  
5 stage.

6 Those animals that were maternally  
7 infected then experienced an incubation period of  
8 duration  $U$  at the onset of age  $U$ . Those that were  
9 feed-infected, which is the term, then, further to the  
10 left, which we have here, is a combination of the feed  
11 risk. And that's of absolute time.

12 So if this animal was infected at age  $A$ ,  
13 it experienced the feed risk at that time of  $K$  at  $T$   
14 naught plus  $A$ . It had age-related exposure  $G$  of  $A$ .  
15 And that means if it was infected at age  $A$ , it had an  
16 incubation period of  $U$  minus  $A$ . That, of course, only  
17 applies to those animals that were not maternally  
18 transmitted.

19 . So in the square brackets, we have the  
20 term for animals being infected and onsetting at age  
21  $U$ . We then have to add in the probability that an  
22 animal actually survived to age  $U$  given when it was  
23 born. And we have a survival curve where the majority  
24 of animals are slaughtered by three years.

25 So when we have a long incubation period

1 disease, that means the majority of animals infected  
2 actually were not seen to be clinical cases of  
3 disease. So they were slaughtered for human  
4 consumption.

5 We then add an additional term of the  
6 probability that a case gets reported because, as I  
7 noted, the disease BSE was only made notifiable in  
8 1988. So prior to that time, we have under-reporting,  
9 which is important to include.

10 Through fitting such a model, we were able  
11 to get a very good fit to the data. You can see here  
12 the data for various cohorts. These are the animals  
13 that were born in 1987. And you can see that when we  
14 look at the number of cases by age, -- this is age  
15 naught to eight years -- you see a very good fit of  
16 the model to the data.

17 We have done considerable sensitivity  
18 analysis. I think you have a big pack of  
19 publications. What we find in fitting these data is  
20 you have to get a very precise fit to the data. That  
21 requires very precise estimates of the incubation  
22 period. You can't fit the data with an incubation  
23 period that differs very much from this in form. It  
24 doesn't provide the good fit to the data that we need.

25 Similarly, the age of infection

1 distribution representing exposure susceptibility has  
2 to have this relatively odd peak form. This peaks  
3 between sort of 6 to 18 months of age and suggests  
4 this is a key point in the animal's life when it's  
5 most susceptible to infection.

6 Now, the investigation we have done into  
7 feeding practices suggests that this is not just a  
8 function of when cattle are fed ruminant protein or  
9 protein-supplemented feed because it seems that  
10 animals typically receive protein supplements from the  
11 first few days of life and then receive considerably  
12 more protein supplement after the first lactation.

13 So to have the key time be between 6 and  
14 18 months suggests that it is something biological in  
15 their susceptibility. Now, this is key, having an  
16 early infection is key, in interpreting what number of  
17 infections generated the cases that we have actually  
18 observed.

19 This is our estimated feed risk profile,  
20 which is the function I called K in the earlier  
21 formula. What it shows, this is plotted in the  
22 highest resolution that we ever fit. You actually  
23 don't need this much resolution to get a good fit to  
24 the data.

25 The key aspects of this are up through

1 1988, the approximately exponential rise in infection  
2 incidence. Now, you see lots of spikes as well. We  
3 believe this reflects the seasonality in the use of  
4 protein supplements, that you need more protein  
5 supplements in the winter than in the summer, and  
6 that's reflected here.

7           You see the key in this feed risk profile  
8 -- and this is feed to cattle -- peaked in 1988. That  
9 was when regulations were brought in that turned the  
10 tide of this infection incidence profile. And the  
11 infection incidence then dropped considerably in 1989  
12 as a result of the regulations that were brought in.

13           Now, it's important to note that we did  
14 not tell the model in any way that regulations were  
15 brought in 1988 or what the effect might have been.  
16 We used the data to tell us what the feed risk was.

17           So, although you might look at this and  
18 think "Oh, well, they didn't work absolutely" and that  
19 is certainly true, there was a belief at the time very  
20 optimistically that this would just absolutely stop  
21 feed-borne infections. And it obviously didn't.

22           But 1989 would not have just been the same  
23 as 1988. On the basis of these trends, we would have  
24 expected it to be considerably higher, going up in an  
25 exponential manner.

1                   And since we estimate in the 1988 cohort  
2 of cattle approximately ten percent of animals born in  
3 the 1988 cohort were infected with the agent of BSE,  
4 although 174,000 cases is considerably a bad epidemic,  
5 it could have been much, much worse.

6                   So, although obviously the earlier they  
7 brought in regulations, the better, had it been a year  
8 later, it would have been a considerably worse  
9 situation.

10                  So you can see here that then we have  
11 blips of infection later. It's really difficult under  
12 the most recent years to get good estimates. You have  
13 the least information when looking at current cases  
14 about the most recent estimates. But the key thing to  
15 consider there is that in 1996, in light of the  
16 announcement in March of 1996 about variant CJD cases,  
17 further regulations were brought in that restricted  
18 the feeding of any mammal protein to mammals.

19                  So one of the suggestions for the reason  
20 for this leakage of the ruminant-to-ruminant feed ban  
21 was that there may have been the use of, say, pig  
22 feed, which could contain cattle or sheep protein,  
23 feeding that to cattle because it was on the farm, the  
24 farmer needed it, looked like pretty much the same  
25 thing.

1 Another possible route would have been the  
2 contamination of equipment if equipment in a feed mill  
3 was used for making pig feed and then it was used for  
4 making cattle feed.

5 I think the key thing is that it was  
6 extremely effective. We have analyzed this data in  
7 another way as well, which was -- I don't have time to  
8 go into the details, but it was looking at what is  
9 called the basic reproduction number. That is the  
10 average number of new cases per initial case.

11 So if each case or each infection  
12 generated on average one or more infections, then the  
13 epidemic will be stable or grow. If on average one  
14 infection generates less than one secondary infection,  
15 the epidemic will die out.

16 Under all of the scenarios we considered,  
17 you see the epidemic dropping to basic reproduction  
18 numbers well under one. So all of the suggestions we  
19 have are that the epidemic is dying out.

20 Here you can see in the context of the  
21 cases that were observed, so in purple is the annual  
22 case incidence, the epidemic of infections. That is  
23 shown here in red. The green represents at each year  
24 end how many infected animals were alive.

25 The key thing is to look at the difference

1 in both time shifting from earlier to later and in  
2 magnitude that the magnitude of the epidemic of  
3 infections is considerably greater than the epidemic  
4 of cases.

5 So we estimated that some 900,000 cattle  
6 were infected through 1996. This manifested in over  
7 174,000 cases, as I pointed out. And the difference  
8 between those, then, is largely animals that were  
9 slaughtered for human consumption. They were  
10 slaughtered over a range of incubation stages, which  
11 I will address in a moment, but that gives you an idea  
12 of the magnitude of the epidemic and the potential  
13 risk.

14 That was Great Britain, constituting  
15 Wales, England, and Scotland. Here is a separate  
16 analysis for Northern Ireland, which experienced an  
17 order of magnitude lower infection incidence. So in  
18 Northern Ireland, we estimated some 11,000 animals  
19 infected and of those, over 9,000 slaughtered for  
20 consumption.

21 So, again, you see the characteristic  
22 shift between estimate of the infection incidence  
23 compared to the case incidence. It was earlier and of  
24 greater magnitude.

25 Now, as you may know, the export ban on

1 Northern Irish beef was lifted before that of Great  
2 Britain due to both the lower magnitude of infections  
3 and also of greater tracing of animals, which was  
4 historically due to greater TB incidence.

5 So it was interesting to consider the time  
6 period over which you are looking for travel. This  
7 gives an indication of the estimated total number of  
8 infected animals slaughtered per year. So this might  
9 be a basis where you start to think of translating the  
10 risk from cattle into risk to humans.

11 Classified here is animals slaughtered  
12 over and under 30 months. As you can see, the  
13 majority of animals slaughtered for consumption are  
14 under 30 months, but as the epidemic progresses and  
15 new infections are at a much decreased level, the  
16 majority of those animals being slaughtered for  
17 consumption are actually over 30 months. This is key  
18 because of the regulations brought in 1996, which  
19 restricted human consumption to animals slaughtered at  
20 under 30 months.

21 So while they didn't eliminate infected  
22 animals, that wasn't their basis, what they did was to  
23 distinguish between animals at higher and lower risk.  
24 Animals under 30 months were at lower risk because of  
25 the infection incidence profile going down

1 considerably. And also for those animals that were  
2 under 30 months and were infected, they would be at an  
3 earlier incubation stage, which may lead to less or  
4 lower infectiousness.

5 Now, also, the other reason I showed this  
6 was to show the magnitude. If you imagine that all  
7 animals slaughtered for consumption that were infected  
8 were equally infectious, that would lead to peak at  
9 about 1989-1990 for potential infections.

10 If the key, though, is animals slaughtered  
11 in the last year of their incubation period, those  
12 animals that hadn't yet reached clinical stage but  
13 were near it, then we see the peak of infectiousness.  
14 Again, if those animals in the last year of incubation  
15 were all equally infectious, it would peak at about  
16 1992.

17 So it is very difficult to think about:  
18 one, dividing up the risk into the '80s and the '90s;  
19 but also thinking about if you're thinking in terms of  
20 person time that necessarily one year at a certain  
21 time equals one year at another because there are  
22 temporal changes.

23 I also show this because you can see the  
24 detail of the estimated number of infected animals  
25 slaughtered for consumption under 30 months at

1 extremely low levels.

2 So if it is these animals that provide the  
3 majority of the risk, we're talking a handful of  
4 animals. This is particularly important in Great  
5 Britain because, in addition to the restriction of  
6 animals over and over 30 months, there were  
7 regulations brought in 1989 that specified both bovine  
8 offal ban, which restricted those tissues believed to  
9 be potentially the most infectious, as well as an  
10 additional regulation brought in more recently, highly  
11 controversial in some areas, beef on the bone. And  
12 beef on the bone was banned to restrict exposure to  
13 dorsal root ganglia, which is found to infect mice.

14 Of course, then, in Britain we only worry  
15 about animals under 30 months because those are the  
16 only ones being consumed. And it was found that  
17 dorsal root ganglia was infectious to mice in the last  
18 year of incubation period. That is why people were  
19 particularly interested in this being just a handful  
20 of animals. That ban is still in place but highly  
21 under discussion.

22 This gives you an indication of the  
23 confidence intervals for -- these are animals  
24 slaughtered under 30 months of age over the recent  
25 time period and next year. Both gives you an

1 indication of those animals in all incubation stages.

2 So we're talking on the order of between  
3 150 and 50 over this time period as well as just, in  
4 green, the handful of animals that are slaughtered  
5 within 12 months of onset if you're just considering  
6 that last period to be potentially infectious.

7 Now, that is all looking at what is here,  
8 which is a BSE epidemic, where we have considerable  
9 data, we have done sensitivity analyses. Everything  
10 that fits the data has very similar results to what I  
11 have shown you here: a peak in susceptibility; a  
12 long, approximately five-year on average, incubation  
13 period; and number of infected animals slaughtered  
14 each year dropping considerably. But to consider  
15 variant CJD cases, you have many steps between the BSE  
16 epidemic, over which we know a considerable amount,  
17 and how we translate that into variant CJD cases.

18 For this particular meeting, I should have  
19 drawn another arrow from variant CJD cases to blood  
20 donors, which would be those people who are  
21 preclinical but giving blood.

22 Now, a number of issues come in here  
23 highlighting the specified bovine offal ban, which may  
24 have considerably reduced potentially infectious  
25 material in meat; heterogeneity in consumption rates,

1 which may play a role in your deferral decisions,  
2 looking at those who ate more or less meat; potential  
3 for infection; dose response susceptibility  
4 heterogeneity. I bring that up because there was a  
5 mention of risk factors, potentially genetic. And you  
6 probably know that all of the variant CJD cases that  
7 have been identified to date have been methionine,  
8 methionine homozygotes. They have that in common with  
9 approximately 40 percent of the British population.

10 It may not mean that it is just those 40  
11 percent who are potentially infected. It may mean  
12 that we have genetic effects in the incubation period.  
13 So it may be that we have shorter incubation periods  
14 for some genetic groups and longer for others.

15 Now, I won't go through these formulas  
16 because they are even more complicated. The key  
17 assumption we made here -- and I am happy to go  
18 through this with people at some point later if they  
19 want to -- is that we assume a linear dose response.

20 Because what I am going to tell you and  
21 conclude is that we still have a lot of  
22 predictability, it can still be an extremely large or  
23 extremely small epidemic. The fact that we made a  
24 linear dose response assumption has not led to any  
25 undefendable restrictions in what could happen.

1           Our goal here was to find the widest range  
2 of potential epidemic scenarios that were consistent  
3 with the data. And you see here coded by color in the  
4 number of cases between now and 2040 the smallest  
5 epidemics, shown in white here, correspond to short  
6 incubation periods with a range of standard  
7 deviations. So each one of these points represents an  
8 epidemic scenario that was consistent with the data  
9 that was observed.

10           This is the annual incidence of cases, 3  
11 in 1995, 10, 10, and 16 in last year. A better way to  
12 distinguish these epidemic scenarios is in terms of a  
13 parameter we call R. That is the mean number of  
14 humans infected by one maximally infectious bovine.

15           Now, quite logically, if that number is  
16 very small, then we will have much more smaller  
17 epidemics. And that corresponds to small incubation  
18 periods.

19           As R increases in magnitude, we get larger  
20 epidemics. And this may be useful only in that we may  
21 be able to get some idea from the meat industry on  
22 what the largest potential R could be. How widely is  
23 the meat from one infected animal spread between  
24 consumers? Is it through a relatively small number or  
25 could it be as high as 100 or 1,000?

1           What we have been able to show through  
2 these analyses was that there remains uncertainty. We  
3 took forward this analysis because there were people  
4 saying they could tell exactly what was going to  
5 happen. It was going to be a large number of cases.

6           One person was quoting in 1996 two million  
7 by 2000. He doesn't say that any more. There are  
8 also people who say they have looked at the data and  
9 they can show that it is absolutely going to be small,  
10 there will be no more than one or two hundred cases.

11           So I think we have to keep in mind that  
12 although it is nice to know the answer, we have to  
13 admit when we don't. And so far we can't restrict  
14 what potential epidemic scenarios could take place.

15           Over the next one or two years, if the  
16 number of cases stays on the order that they are now,  
17 predictability will increase considerably and we can  
18 put a useful upper bound on the epidemic. Now I would  
19 say we are at the point where we cannot.

20           So thank you.

21           (Applause.)

22           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, thank you very much  
23 for a colorful and I would have to say courageous  
24 presentation in view of the mathematical formulas. I  
25 think the point is well-taken, and it was missed by a

1 lot of people when various modeling studies began to  
2 be published.

3 The major point in some of these studies  
4 was the point that you just heard. There is almost  
5 total uncertainty about the extent of what is going to  
6 happen in terms of the numbers of new cases of new  
7 variant and the numbers of people who may currently be  
8 incubating the disease.

9 The uncertainty is so great that it almost  
10 seems pointless to dot i's and cross t's with respect  
11 to how are we going to estimate any possibility of  
12 risk to the U.S. blood donor and recipient population.  
13 This is the huge, major, complete unknown, and it is  
14 not going to get more known before the day is out.

15 We now have a presentation by Dr. Philip  
16 Comer, who will give us the Det Norsk Veritas risk  
17 assessment. Dr. Comer?

18 MR. COMER: Thank you very much, Chairman,  
19 and thank you for the opportunity to come and talk  
20 about the study that we were asked to do by the  
21 Department of Health in the United Kingdom as a result  
22 of a recommendation from the United Kingdom's  
23 Spongiform Encephalopathy Advisory Committee.

24 What we were asked to do I think probably  
25 was also fairly courageous in the light of Christl

1 Donnelly's talk, which I entirely agree with her  
2 conclusions there.

3 We were asked to assess the magnitude of  
4 the risk that could result from the infective agent  
5 being present in blood. That's a pretty tall order,  
6 really, when we know very little about quite a lot of  
7 the factors that could affect that risk, particularly  
8 how many people may be incubating the disease.

9 Nevertheless, being good consultants, we  
10 said: Yes, we'll have a go at this and see what  
11 useful information can come out from that because  
12 we're not just looking at what the actual numbers  
13 might be but what actually are the lessons we can  
14 learn, what can we actually learn about the processes,  
15 particularly what can we learn about which components  
16 of blood and blood components are particularly risk  
17 factors. Are there particular groups of patients  
18 which may be more or less at risk? And can we say  
19 anything about the possible effectiveness of the  
20 different risk control measures which could be put in  
21 place?

22 Just to look at the time line of the study  
23 that we did, the study was initiated following  
24 recommendations from the SEAC Committee back at the  
25 end of 1997. There was an expert group meeting of a

1 fairly wide range of people in the United Kingdom  
2 fairly shortly thereafter.

3 Our study actually started early in 1998.  
4 We did a first draft report in April which then went  
5 to review by an expert, group of experts, in the  
6 external world, including both members of the United  
7 Kingdom SEAC Committee, some of the people around the  
8 table here today as well.

9 Then the final report was produced towards  
10 the end of 1998 after a fairly long gap, really,  
11 waiting for comments on the revised report. And the  
12 final report was then produced early this year.

13 It is useful to sort of look at that  
14 together with the times at which particular decisions  
15 were taken in the United Kingdom. In February '98 was  
16 when the Committee of Safety in Medicines made initial  
17 advice about imported plasma and then the decision,  
18 final decision, to implement leukodepletion of fresh  
19 blood supply was taken in July 1998, so very much in  
20 the process of the time we were working.

21 SEAC back here in 1997 had advised that  
22 the government should consider the use of  
23 leukodepletion. And there was a lot of work that was  
24 done immediately thereafter.

25 I think it is also worth just thinking a

1 little bit about some of the reasons for those  
2 decisions. Now, I wasn't part of that process, and  
3 there may well be others who were more closely  
4 involved. But if one actually looks at the press  
5 release which the Department of Health issued after  
6 that, this is Frank Dobson speaking in the press  
7 release, saying that he fully accepts the advice of  
8 the Committee of Safety in Medicines. He has decided  
9 that the bioproducts laboratory, which is our blood  
10 fractionation, plasma fractionation service, will be  
11 allowed to import plasma.

12 And then he says this will reduce the  
13 possibility of repeated recalls of blood products in  
14 the future and thereby help to maintain public  
15 confidence in these products.

16 So his initial reason was nothing about  
17 blood safety. It was about public recall of blood  
18 products. And that is reflected very much in the  
19 statement from the Committee of Safety in Medicines,  
20 from their minutes, where the first recommendation is  
21 that a plasma pool subsequently is identified as being  
22 strongly suspected of having new variant CJD should be  
23 withdrawn -- I'm paraphrasing slightly -- and then to  
24 avoid future withdrawals of large batches of medicine  
25 or products, including vaccines, manufacturers should

1 avoid the use of U.K. albumin as an excipient to  
2 medicinal products, so again concentrating as much, at  
3 least, on the risk of recall and the management issues  
4 ~~that~~ that arises as well as the health safety  
5 implications of variant CJD infectivity in blood.

6 Just very briefly -- I'm not going to go  
7 down these. These were a range of people whom we  
8 consulted during the process of the study, including  
9 people to do with the blood supply and blood  
10 fractionation service for the United Kingdom, people  
11 with the Haemophiliac Society in the United Kingdom,  
12 uses from haemophiliac centers, so a range of  
13 different people, both experts in variant CJD and  
14 people involved in the blood business in the United  
15 Kingdom.

16 And then the review panel involved a range  
17 of people, both from the United Kingdom SEAC Committee  
18 and others, who reviewed our report in detail, came  
19 back with comments, which were then taken into account  
20 in our final version. So the study has been fairly  
21 extensively reviewed and commented.

22 When we started tackling this, the basic  
23 presumption that we had was that variant CJD  
24 infections are caused in some way through exposure to  
25 the BSE infectivity through the food chain and that

1 will result in a number of cases.

2           What we needed to do was to then look at  
3 what that meant in terms of potential further variant  
4 ~~CJD~~ CJD infections through the blood donation route,  
5 either through blood components or through plasma  
6 pools and plasma derivatives. How many patients were  
7 going to be exposed? And what is the potential for an  
8 effective unit coming in here, resulting in a new  
9 infection of variant CJD?

10           This is rather similar in a more  
11 diagrammatic form of the process which Christl put up,  
12 of the way in which you could actually try and model  
13 the estimate of infections there from the food supply.

14           In fact, when we started off, we presumed  
15 that in order to get certainly any absolute measure of  
16 the risk from the blood supply, we had to try and come  
17 up with some estimate of the size or the number of  
18 people who would actually be incubating variant CJD.

19           That was probably the big difference  
20 between the early draft of our report and the  
21 subsequent draft, when we looked at that issue in more  
22 detail and we realized that to try and come up with  
23 anything like a best estimate, even with significant  
24 ranges, was really not possible, that particularly we  
25 know little about the cattle-human species barrier.

1 We know quite a lot about these things pu here, as  
2 Christl said. We know the numbers of infected. We  
3 know the life expectancy of cattle.

4 So we know the numbers of advanced  
5 infections for the region, but, then, what does that  
6 mean in terms of the actual consumption of products  
7 and the number of cases which might develop?

8 So the two big unknowns in there are  
9 probably the species barrier between cattle and people  
10 and the incubation period for variant CJD when you're  
11 crossing a species barrier, in particular.

12 This slide I won't dwell on. It's, in  
13 fact, drawn from the Oxford group's data, again seeing  
14 that the peak of infectivity coming in is in 1989.  
15 And the bars on here are different ages before  
16 infection. Again, I think we're seeing that data  
17 already.

18 When we realized we couldn't come up with  
19 any prediction of the number of cases, we decided that  
20 the way we would present the risk would be risk of new  
21 infection per infected donor. What we tried to do in  
22 this slide is just to look at to get some indication  
23 of what the potential range might be, which, as we  
24 know already, is very large.

25 What we are seeing here is the fraction of

1 blood donations infected with variant CJD against time  
2 and plotted against the mean of the incubation period.

3           So we've got increasing incubation period  
4 up here. And if you see, at low incubation periods,  
5 we really have a very small fraction of donations  
6 infected: less than one in a million.

7           As we go out to larger incubation periods,  
8 say, if you look at 30, then we're getting up to a  
9 maximum of about one in 1,000. They can increase, and  
10 obviously they can increase beyond this, too, if one  
11 looks at other longer incubation periods. And that's  
12 just against one of the potential variable parameters  
13 that we have got.

14           I am just going to go very quickly over  
15 the evidence for infectivity in blood. I think  
16 probably that will have already been looked at  
17 significantly by this Committee, but it was very much  
18 part of the background for what we were doing in the  
19 study that we did.

20           If we look at blood transfusions, we know  
21 that all attempts to transmit infectivity of blood,  
22 blood transfusion, so across a species barrier, have  
23 failed and that within animal models, as far as I am  
24 aware, the one case which has been reported by Bob  
25 Rohwer is still the only case that I have heard of in

1 which there has been a positive transmission by the  
2 i/v route within an animal model.

3           Epidemiology studies have shown that's  
4 from sporadic CJD. There is no evidence that there  
5 has been any transmission through the blood route.  
6 And when we look at blood from human CJD cases,  
7 primarily sporadic CJD cases and certainly no variant  
8 CJD cases, and look at that, their infectivity through  
9 the i/c route into animal models, there have been a  
10 few experiments which have shown positive infectivity  
11 into rodents but negative results from a significant  
12 number of studies into primates and other species.

13           And there have been some questions asked  
14 about -- these cases, these experiments all involve  
15 very small numbers of animals and some sort of  
16 significant questions asked about those and, in  
17 particular, the fact that it is a bit odd that we have  
18 got no positive infections in the primates, which you  
19 might have expected would be more susceptible than the  
20 rodents.

21           Then when we look at actually within  
22 animal models themselves, there have been quite a  
23 number of cases, experiments where positive infections  
24 have been reported from animals infected with some  
25 form of TSE and have been through the i/c route

1 infected in the same species, so again with no species  
2 barrier.

3 So all that we can conclude from that is  
4 that the blood from an animal which has been  
5 artificially infected with the TSE could contain  
6 infectivity. And to some extent, that model may be  
7 the one that is most applicable to the situation of  
8 people being exposed to a TSE through food exposure.

9 Again, very briefly, a number of  
10 experiments that have been carried out trying to  
11 assess what the level of infectivity in whole blood  
12 is, ranging here from the low end of about five from  
13 some of Diringer's work to over 300 from Casaccia --  
14 again, these are all i/c infective units per  
15 milliliter of blood -- and a value of about 10 from  
16 the work from Paul Brown and Bob Rohwer.

17 In deciding what we wanted to use as a  
18 base case for the work that we were doing, we decided  
19 that it was better to err at the low end. After all,  
20 these are all animal models which have been developed  
21 to enhance infectivity, enhance the likelihood of  
22 infectivity. So when we are looking at the human  
23 situation, we would be more likely to be at the low  
24 end.

25 We also have to take into account, as we

1 have already mentioned, that the i/v route, the  
2 peripheral route, is going to be less effective than  
3 the i/c route. We took a factor of ten for that,  
4 again one of the areas where you have got significant  
5 uncertainty.

6 So we took a value of ten i/c infective  
7 units per ml as a base case but with a range of  
8 values. And we looked at the uncertainty in that and  
9 with a factor of ten of the i/v route being less  
10 effective than i/c.

11 We then needed to know what was the level  
12 of infectivity in different blood components and in  
13 different plasma fractions. The only experiment which  
14 has been done which casts any light on that are the  
15 experiments which have been done by Paul Brown and Bob  
16 Rohwer. Again, I imagine you have already seen a lot  
17 of this data.

18 Two experiments: the spiking experiment,  
19 where you have got a high input of spiked hamster  
20 adapted scrapie, into human blood, which was then  
21 separated and fractionated and all the products of  
22 that titrated. I just want to note there, as I know  
23 the authors have done, that only a fraction of the  
24 infectivity was actually recovered in the final  
25 process and that the endogenous experiment, where

1 blood was collected from mice infected with a mouse  
2 adapted TSE, again separated and fractionated as  
3 before, and then inoculated back into experimental  
4 animals.

5 In the endogenous experiment, there was no  
6 transmission for some of the fractions, including  
7 whole blood and red cells, but the number of animals  
8 inoculated was fairly small. In fact, the expected  
9 number of infections for whole blood, for example,  
10 would have been less than one.

11 So what we did was to take the estimate of  
12 infectivity in whole blood. I'm now going to talk  
13 about intravenous infective units per milliliter. So  
14 we've got one i/v, i/v 50 per milliliter blood, so  
15 about 450 per conventional units of blood.

16 We have taken the relative infectivity in  
17 plasma and Buffy coat from the Brown and Rohwer  
18 experiment, from the endogenous experiment. And we  
19 have assumed that no infectivity is lost, so a  
20 significant assumption there.

21 If we do that, we can then get a breakdown  
22 of infectivity in the 3 components with about 50  
23 percent of that infectivity being in the plasma,  
24 initially a surprising result possibly with the  
25 remaining infectivity being about equally divided

1 between red cells and Buffy coat.

2 Then looking at plasma derivatives, again  
3 taking that result for plasma, taking the result from  
4 ~~the~~ endogenous experiment, where we could use it for  
5 Fractions 1, 2, and 3 together, and cryoprecipitate,  
6 and then using the relative infectivity from the  
7 spiking experiment for Fractions 4 and 5, we can then  
8 get infectivity in the main plasma fractions.

9 We then wanted to go one step further and  
10 look at the infectivity in plasma derivatives, the  
11 actual products which were being given to patients.

12 I have been talking to a number of  
13 experts. We felt that there were two alternative ways  
14 of calculating that. One was to assume that the  
15 infectivity would partition in proportion to the  
16 protein content of the product. And the other was to  
17 use some kind of estimate of clearance factors from  
18 the various processing stages in a blood processing  
19 situation.

20 This slide shows the results of doing  
21 that, with the blue bars showing the protein mass  
22 content basis and the purple ones showing the estimate  
23 based on clearance factors. So this is infectivity  
24 assuming that plasma derivative was made 100 percent  
25 from infected units. So to get the actual level of

1 infectivity, you then have to multiply that by the  
2 proportion of units which were actually infected.

3 The red line here is unity. So if you're  
4 to the right-hand side of that, if you had 100 percent  
5 infected blood, then you would have one infected unit  
6 per average dose of each of these products. And if  
7 you're to the left of it, even with 100 percent of  
8 infected blood, you've got less than one infected unit  
9 per dose of product.

10 You can also see that there was wide  
11 variation between the two approaches, sometimes about  
12 six or seven orders of magnitude here for intravenous  
13 IgG, for example, with the protein mass content level  
14 giving a reasonably high estimate because you have got  
15 high dose about 90 grams, typical dosage for this  
16 product for certain patient groups but with a  
17 clearance factor basis having a relatively low  
18 estimate. So you have got significant variations  
19 here.

20 In the base case results we shall present  
21 in a moment, we used the protein mass content basis  
22 mainly because they were the more conservative. They  
23 gave the higher values. And we used the clearance  
24 factor approach as a comparison.

25 You can see that these two products, in

1 particular, for one type of factor, 8, this is the  
2 less pure version of Factor 8. Eight is not much  
3 different between the two.

4 . . . . . You have got a potential infectivity  
5 greater than one. So if you've got high levels of a  
6 high proportion of donations infected, you could  
7 theoretically get infectivity through this route. And  
8 intravenous IgG is the other significant potential.

9 . . . . . Here, particularly with this one, this  
10 difference is very significant because when we  
11 calculated the infectivity for the protein mass  
12 content, we took no effect of any subsequent clearance  
13 through the processing.

14 . . . . . So we were just basing it on the initial  
15 infectivity and the protein mass content. And we  
16 assumed that subsequent processing steps would have no  
17 effect on the infectivity and the product, which is  
18 not very likely, I would guess.

19 . . . . . What we then needed to do was to look at  
20 the way both the blood components and the products are  
21 used to actually get an estimate of the risk to the  
22 patients being exposed. The way we did that was to  
23 define a set of representative patient groups.

24 . . . . . There were just not the data available  
25 that could have enabled us to look at the way the

1 products were actually used overall in the health  
2 service in the United Kingdom.

3 So, together with medical experts, we  
4 defined a set of about 20 different patient groups.  
5 We looked at the likely numbers of the patients in  
6 each group and the typical dosage to the range of  
7 different both blood components and plasma derivatives  
8 that they may be exposed to over a treatment period.  
9 So these are just some of the patient groups that we  
10 identified, and there is more data, obviously, in the  
11 report, which you have.

12 So we defined the treatment and the dose  
13 for each of these patient groups, both to blood  
14 components and to plasma products. And then by  
15 assuming a linear dose response model, we can then  
16 estimate the number of new variant CJD infections that  
17 could result from that.

18 And, then, the number of variant CJD cases  
19 obviously depends on both the incubation period. And,  
20 again, here you're not crossing a species barrier from  
21 cattle to people. You're within species. So the  
22 incubation period is likely to be less than from  
23 cattle to man.

24 You need to look at the remaining life  
25 expectancy of these patients and obviously their

1 probability of surviving the actual episode for which  
2 they are being treated.

3 I'm not going to concentrate on this  
4 because I don't think this is the important thing for  
5 this. This result shows the numbers of new infections  
6 per infected donation for some of the patient groups.  
7 So along the bottom here, we have the fraction of  
8 donations infected going from unity, on the right-hand  
9 side, to one in a million on the left-hand side.

10 We can see that for many of the patient  
11 groups, we're down here at less than ten percent of  
12 patients infected for a very wide range of fraction of  
13 donations infected.

14 For some groups, we are at significantly  
15 higher level than particularly the patients being  
16 given intravenous immunoglobulins, bone marrow failure  
17 given red cells and platelets, and acute blood loss  
18 being given significant numbers of red cells.

19 We see this fall off with the fraction of  
20 donations infected because with this group, we have a  
21 fairly small number of patients. And effectively we  
22 have infected all of them by the time we get up to  
23 this level. I think all we are saying in this is that  
24 there is a range of exposure for different patient  
25 groups but highly dependent on the assumptions that we

1 have made.

2 Overall we estimate that the number of new  
3 infections for the base case results are about 2.6 new  
4 infections, about equally split between the patients  
5 for blood components and the patients for plasma  
6 derivatives.

7 That translates into case of about 0.8.  
8 So we've got about 2.6 infections and about 0.8 cases  
9 because obviously not all of the patients infected  
10 survive long enough to become a case.

11 Obviously all of those results are highly  
12 dependent on the assumptions that we have made. And  
13 you can get some interesting insights into that by  
14 actually looking at the sensitivity to some of those  
15 assumptions.

16 So here is our base case for looking at  
17 new infections, about 0.8 new infections split between  
18 blood transfusion cases, plasma derivatives in red,  
19 and the green is increased because of patients,  
20 recipients continuing to donate.

21 If we reduce the infectivity by a factor  
22 of ten, we see that we make very little difference to  
23 the risk from blood transfusion, but we make quite a  
24 significant different to the risk from plasma  
25 derivatives.

1           If we reduce it by another factor of ten,  
2 we virtually eliminate the risk from plasma  
3 derivatives. But, again, the risk from blood  
4 transfusion cases stays about the same.

5           The reason for that is that in a blood  
6 transfusion case, you're transfusing typically a unit  
7 or more of blood. That unit contains, of the  
8 assumptions that we have more, more than 100 infective  
9 units of blood. So, even if you reduce it by a factor  
10 of 100, you've still got a significant risk of  
11 infection; whereas, the plasma derivative results are  
12 spread over a very wide number of people with a  
13 relatively lower level of exposure.

14           Conversely, if you increase the  
15 infectivity by a factor of ten, you then increase the  
16 risk from plasma derivatives very significantly, but,  
17 again, you don't do very much to the risk from blood  
18 transfusion.

19           If you look at the incubation period, the  
20 base case incubation period for blood supply we  
21 assumed was 15 years, so a 15-year incubation period  
22 for infection through blood supply. If you reduce  
23 that to five, you make a modest increase in the number  
24 of cases basically because more patients survive  
25 because you've still got the same number of infections

1 but more with a shorter incubation period, a higher  
2 proportion of them survive. And, conversely, with a  
3 longer incubation period, few of them survive.

4 So the basic conclusion, the first  
5 conclusion, which I think is perhaps important, is  
6 that it really is not possible to come up with any  
7 reliable estimate of what the real risk of variant CJD  
8 infectivity in blood is.

9 We don't know how many people may be  
10 infected, and fundamentally we don't know whether  
11 blood from someone with variant CJD could be  
12 infective. And we have no evidence to confirm that  
13 blood from a person with CJD would be infected.  
14 However, evidence with the animal model suggests that  
15 there is a potential risk, although we have not  
16 demonstrated that that is true yet.

17 Then looking at the results for the actual  
18 study, if there is infectivity in blood at the sort of  
19 levels that we have assumed based on the Brown and  
20 Rohwer work, then the infectivity that is present in  
21 a full unit of red cells would be sufficient to cause  
22 infection. That conclusion seems to be valid over  
23 really quite a wide range of different assumptions.

24 Plasma derivatives, the result is slightly  
25 different. If we look at the base case and our very

1 conservative assumption that assuming infectivity is  
2 based on protein content and taking no account of  
3 clearance factors, then there are a few plasma  
4 derivatives which could theoretically cause infection.  
5 But that conclusion is highly uncertain and varies  
6 very significantly over the assumptions that are made,  
7 and many of the assumptions tend to reduce the risk,  
8 rather than increase it.

9 So the overall message from that is that  
10 looking at risk from blood, it looks as if there's a  
11 high risk from the red cell units from the whole blood  
12 transfusions than there is from the plasma  
13 derivatives. That conclusion seemed to be fairly  
14 generally supported by the blood industry people in  
15 the United Kingdom.

16 In the U.K., we have looked at a number of  
17 risk reduction measures, including the initial  
18 recommendation from SEAC to look at leukodepletion of  
19 red cells on the basis that infectivity is perhaps  
20 more likely to be associated with white cells, --  
21 that's perhaps a bit uncertain -- eliminate U.K.  
22 source plasma, and then a range of other possible  
23 measures, including reducing the use of blood  
24 obviously would help. Preventing transfusion  
25 recipients from giving blood, breaking the recycle

1 loop could be important and possible prophylactic  
2 treatment, although there's really no real data on  
3 that at the moment.

4 Just looking at the results of those,  
5 again, emphasizing very much looking from our base  
6 case, if we look at leukodepletion on that and  
7 assuming that the effectiveness of leukodepletion  
8 would be to reduce the infectivity by a factor of 100,  
9 then we actually see a modest reduction but, actually,  
10 a rather small reduction. That may be if  
11 leukodepletion is more effective than that or if the  
12 level of infectivity in the red cell unit in the first  
13 place was significantly less, then the effectiveness  
14 of leukodepletion would be significantly greater.

15 So if we looked at the range of  
16 possibilities, leukodepletion could be effective over  
17 quite a wide range of different possibilities, but  
18 it's not necessarily that effective.

19 Eliminating U.K. source plasma is  
20 obviously a pretty good measure assuming that the  
21 source of variant CJD is restricted to the United  
22 Kingdom and not from possible source countries,  
23 including the U.S. or primarily the U.S., obviously.

24 So that is very effective in reducing the  
25 risk from plasma products, but, as I said, the

1 likelihood is that this risk, the risk from plasma  
2 products, is overstated in the study. And it does  
3 very little, nothing, in fact, to the risk from blood  
4 components.

5 Reducing the use of blood obviously has an  
6 effect in proportion to the amount that you could  
7 reduce the usage of blood. There have been some  
8 interesting studies in the U.K. where you look at  
9 variations between different hospitals in their use of  
10 blood for the same operation, and there is huge  
11 variation, so obviously a scope there but a sensitive  
12 area, I suspect.

13 Restricting blood recipients from being  
14 donators obviously breaks the recycle loop but, again,  
15 has some potential implications on the blood supply.

16 So leukodepletion could have a significant  
17 benefit, but the potential effects are uncertain.  
18 Eliminating plasma, eliminating U.K. plasma, will  
19 eliminate any risk that there is, but the original  
20 level of risk might have been extremely small.

21 And a range of other measures has some  
22 possibilities. I think this one received quite a lot  
23 of attention in the U.K. recently looking at  
24 prophylactic treatment with Pentosan. There seems to  
25 be evidence that this could reduce susceptibility in

1 animal models, but there is an awful lot of work to be  
2 done I think before we could say with any confidence  
3 that that could work for variant CJD.

4 Thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, Dr.  
7 Comer.

8 We have time for a couple of questions.  
9 I have a question. I know that a handful of patients  
10 who have died with new variant CJD have been  
11 identified actually as having donated blood at some  
12 point during their incubation period. I know that  
13 that ranges from a donation made as early as 1982 to  
14 donations that were made just within the past couple  
15 of years.

16 I think -- and this is where I need to be  
17 made accurate. I think some, if not all, of those  
18 donations were one-to-one blood transfusions or packed  
19 cells, but I'm not sure. Can you tell me, for  
20 example, if that is true or whether these donations  
21 found their way into plasma pools?

22 MR. COMER: I know for sure they found  
23 their way into plasma pools. I do not know the answer  
24 to whether they were whole blood donations or not. I  
25 think the answer to that is yes, but the policy that

1 they have taken in the U.K. is not to inform  
2 recipients, which is a difficult ethical debate,  
3 obviously. So I think there has been little publicity  
4 about that.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right. I know it is  
6 wrapped in considerations of confidentiality and  
7 patient privacy, but that will obviously be a crucial  
8 group to watch and may give you or us the first clue  
9 about the reality of whether blood is infectious from  
10 patients with new variant CJD.

11 Of the handful, I think one only or two of  
12 the recipients have been alive for more than five  
13 years, something like that. I think most of them are  
14 just a year or two.

15 MR. COMER: I think that is right.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. Questions? Bob?

17 DR. SCHONBERGER: Could you repeat the  
18 answer to the question that you just said? I wasn't  
19 sure. It's mostly plasma pools or mostly one to one?

20 MR. COMER: No. I know for sure that it's  
21 plasma pools. I do not know --

22 DR. SCHONBERGER: It's plasma pools?

23 MR. COMER: Yes. That is for sure because  
24 there were some recalls. I do not know how many were  
25 one-to-one blood recipients.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob?

2 DR. ROHWER: Yes. I wanted to just  
3 comment that if I understand you correctly, you are  
4 doing your modeling based on the titers that were  
5 associated with the crude Cohn fractions in the paper  
6 that Paul and I published.

7 MR. COMER: Yes.

8 DR. ROHWER: In that regard, virtually  
9 none of those materials are used as is. They go  
10 through considerable additional refinement before they  
11 ever get into people.

12 We have in the interim completed several  
13 spiking-based validation studies, which have some  
14 caveats attached to them, of course. Nevertheless,  
15 the results have been uniformly very encouraging  
16 because we're seeing that in the process of carrying  
17 these fractions through scaled-down versions of the  
18 manufacturing process, we're seeing the elimination of  
19 very high levels of infectivity, suggesting that, at  
20 least at the level of plasma fractions, we have  
21 another very important additional level of safety that  
22 we're getting from the manufacturing process itself.

23 The other thing I wanted to ask you about  
24 was your modeling of the contribution from eliminating  
25 donations from persons who had received blood and

1 blood components previously.

2 I gather you are just looking at the next  
3 donation, you are not looking at the issue of  
4 propagation of the infection over time by that  
5 practice. Is that correct? Because you are showing  
6 very little effect here, and in terms of a safety  
7 measure, I have always ranked it as one of the most  
8 important things we could do.

9 MR. COMER: That is true. We didn't  
10 attempt to model that really fully. And it was just  
11 a very crude estimate over the first year. So yes, it  
12 is not a full representation of the effect of that.

13 Just going back to your first point as  
14 well, if we take the results from our estimates based  
15 on clearance factors, which I think there will be some  
16 differences in detail from the results that you have  
17 got now with your spiking experiments, if we base the  
18 risk from plasma derivatives on the clearance factor  
19 approach, then the risk from plasma derivatives is  
20 virtually zero. I mean, there really are very, very  
21 low levels of risk associated with that. So yes, you  
22 get significant, very significant, risk reduction.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: A couple of points just  
24 to bring your experimental data up to speed.  
25 Unpublished further experiments on the mouse model

1 have produced good news and bad news.

2 The bad news is that we have a  
3 disappointingly large number of transmissions  
4 following intravenous inoculation of either plasma or  
5 Buffy coat. We also have a transmission using whole  
6 blood as a transfusion into these mice. So that's not  
7 good news.

8 The other thing that is not too good is  
9 that we have now got in this particular model a ratio  
10 of five to one, as opposed to ten to one, which was  
11 also disappointing.

12 The only piece of good news in that in  
13 terms of experimental data is that we found that,  
14 again, in this model, the level of infectivity during  
15 the entire incubation period is almost negligible  
16 compared to the level of infectivity during the  
17 clinical phase of illness. And that is very good news  
18 indeed. So these are data that are not yet published  
19 but --

20 MR. COMER: Can I just clarify that?

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Sure.

22 MR. COMER: It's five to one between i/v  
23 and --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, i/v and i/c. I  
25 mean, we were hoping for at least ten, but that's not

1 the way it happened. Again, there probably is  
2 variability from experiment to experiment. And the  
3 next time we do it, it might be 10 or 20 or 3. I  
4 don't know, but that's the initial number.

5 Other questions? Yes?

6 MR. COMER: Well, just commenting on your  
7 last point there about the infectivity through the  
8 incubation period, our assumption was that levels of  
9 infectivity are basically uniform throughout the  
10 incubation period, which is obviously the most  
11 conservative assumption you could make.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right, right. And, as I  
13 say, if it turns out to be the case with the human  
14 disease, -- and I'm guessing it probably will be --  
15 with you, I think the likelihood of disease, natural  
16 disease, whether it be scrapie in sheep, BSE in  
17 cattle, or CJD in humans, is going to be quite a lot  
18 less virulent than the experimentally induced disease.

19 Even under the experimental conditions I  
20 mentioned, however, infectivity in all components of  
21 the blood during the incubation period is so low that  
22 it virtually poses I think no risk, at least in terms  
23 of plasma derivatives.

24 Other questions? Yes?

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Is it your assumption in

1 humans and, say, Dr. Donnelly's in cattle, that all  
2 infections lead to cases if followed long enough?  
3 That is, is there a chronic carrier assumed to be the  
4 case; particularly in cattle, that is? Do we know  
5 that at all?

6 MR. COMER: We assume that any animal  
7 infected will result in a case if it survives long  
8 enough. That is certainly the assumption I think both  
9 of us have made.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Is there any data  
11 following for prolonged periods of time infected  
12 animals?

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: There is if -- go ahead.  
14 I'm sorry.

15 DR. DONNELLY: Yes. I mean, I made the  
16 assumption, like Philip's group, that all animals that  
17 were infected would if followed for long enough lead  
18 to disease.

19 . The possibility of carriers, we looked  
20 into the possibility of different susceptibility  
21 classes. Certainly I don't know of any study that has  
22 followed them long enough to be able to -- you tend to  
23 have them followed for up to seven years. I don't  
24 know of any studies that you do where they're followed  
25 for longer to look for these.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The only study that I'm  
2 aware of that documents a carrier state is work in  
3 rodents in which mice were treated with Substance X.  
4 A few mice that were treated with -- it's the  
5 Pentosan-type drug I believe were shown -- maybe they  
6 weren't even shown to have infection. They died a  
7 natural life without developing clinical disease.

8 Bob, can you correct me or verify this?  
9 I'm not aware now that I think of it again of any  
10 study in which infection; for example, documentation  
11 by Western Blot or immunostaining of the resistant  
12 form of prp, where an animal has carried that all of  
13 his life and died from an abscess three years later,  
14 which would be the carrier state.

15 DR. ROHWER: Well, there is a recent  
16 report from Rocky Mountain Lab showing a situation  
17 just like that, where the animal survived its life  
18 span without showing disease, but it could be  
19 transmitted, then, subsequently.

20 There are also some very old papers from  
21 Alan Dickinson and his colleagues showing the same  
22 thing using certain strains of mice and also depending  
23 upon the route by which the animal is infected.

24 I would just like to caution in terms of  
25 thinking about preclinical infection, I think from my

1 perspective, anyway, route and dose could have a very  
2 big effect on exactly what we see in these models.

3 So to date, we have only really looked at  
4 the i/c model. I think it behooves us to look at more  
5 natural routes of infection before we draw any  
6 conclusions about the preclinical state.

7 DR. EWENSTEIN: I just wanted to make a  
8 comment about the use of the plasma derivatives. You  
9 have assumed 2,000 units as a single inoculum, I  
10 think. I just wanted to make the point that for most  
11 patients, there are periods of time when they might  
12 receive at least ten times that sort of dose in a  
13 matter of days.

14 Now, I don't know what the cumulative  
15 effect is over the space of a couple of days. Over  
16 the course of a year, a typical number might be 80,000  
17 units. Again, we don't know the cumulative dose  
18 because we don't know the body's ability to clear  
19 whatever the infectious agents are.

20 At least in clinical practice, there would  
21 probably be many instances where there would be at  
22 least 10 times that exposure in a matter of 48 or 72  
23 hours.

24 MR. COMER: Yes, obviously what we've done  
25 here in looking at the typical -- you know, defining

1 the patient groups and the exposure is just to give  
2 some estimates against which we can base some  
3 calculations. And there are a whole range of  
4 different variabilities that we could look at.

5 When we actually looked at the effect of  
6 changing some of those assumptions, their effect on  
7 the results were mainly fairly marginal. So you  
8 wouldn't get a big difference by making that sort of  
9 a change.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We have time for two more  
11 questions.

12 Yes, Dr. Leitman.

13 DR. LEITMAN: This is for Dr. Donnelly.  
14 One of the most compelling pieces of data that there's  
15 blood transmission of the agent is through the  
16 maternal to fetal transmission in cattle, and you  
17 quoted a risk of 10 percent over the last six months  
18 of gestation.

19 That's all from clinically observed  
20 information? There's no experimental data on that?  
21 That's question number one.

22 And question number two: Couldn't that  
23 not also be due to an increased genetic susceptibility  
24 to infection in the same -- passed on from the mother  
25 to the calf?

1 DR. DONNELLY: Well, we looked at two main  
2 sources of data in looking at maternal transmission.  
3 There was the maternal cohort study which was  
4 organized by Ministry of Agriculture staff. And  
5 unfortunately, rather than recruiting calves just as  
6 they were born, they were actually recruited after  
7 they had been in farms for a period of time.

8 There was a maternally exposed animal and  
9 a control animal. About 300 of them were recruited.  
10 But unfortunately, those animals both in the  
11 maternally exposed and control would have been  
12 potentially exposed to infectious feed while they were  
13 on the farm.

14 Now, from that experiment alone, it is  
15 quite difficult to distinguish whether or not it's  
16 maternal transmission or whether or not it's genetic  
17 predisposition. And that's because all the experiment  
18 -- or all of the maternally exposed animals were  
19 recruited as the last calf, so you didn't have a long  
20 period of time, a spectrum over the maternal  
21 incubation period.

22 But, looking at the main database, which  
23 has been collected on all BSE confirmed cases in Great  
24 Britain, we were able to look at those for whom the  
25 mothers had been identified and look at dam calf pairs

1 of BSE cases.

2 And if you do that, taking into account  
3 survival of both dam and calf, you're able to see an  
4 increased risk for those animals born at the end of  
5 the maternal incubation period, but no increased risk  
6 for those born two or three years prior to onset.

7 So that definitely suggests that it is  
8 maternal transmission rather than a genetic  
9 predisposition. And that, I suppose, is something to  
10 note as well in the potential for carrier animals is  
11 that genetic studies that have been done have -- with  
12 one exception, which was not followed up with  
13 additional experiments, have generally not shown a  
14 genetic link in cattle and predisposition.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is this directed to --  
16 yeah, okay.

17 DR. PRUSINER: I would just like to ask  
18 you one question. What do you think the mechanism is  
19 for a cow near the end of its incubation time so it  
20 now has high titers in its brain and it's more likely  
21 to infect a calf that's born to it than earlier on?

22 That's what you're saying, correct?

23 DR. DONNELLY: Yes.

24 DR. PRUSINER: That's the strongest data  
25 you have. The first piece of data that you -- I don't

1 mean to be tough about this, but I think the first  
2 piece of data you quote, the cohort study, tells us  
3 nothing.

4 . . . . . It's zero because of the way the animals  
5 were ascertained, the way they were taken into the  
6 study. So I think to quote the study constantly is  
7 really a mistake. It doesn't -- it's not a clear  
8 study. And I think that people in Britain are equally  
9 divided amongst what this study means.

10 . . . . . So the second study is the one you're  
11 quoting now. It's your study. And I don't understand  
12 the mechanism.

13 DR. DONNELLY: I don't understand the  
14 mechanism either. I mean, what we were looking at was  
15 increased risk as it was associated with incubation  
16 stage. And as an epidemiologist and statistician, I  
17 don't think we'll ever get at the mechanism in that  
18 manner.

19 . . . . . One thing that was interesting was an  
20 examination of beef suckler calves that John Wilesmith  
21 looked at, was to try and look to see what the  
22 transmission rate is there. And it was kind of a  
23 smallish sample size, but it didn't show any increased  
24 risk in those animals that had suckled for  
25 approximately a year.

1           So that suggests it probably wasn't milk  
2 because, had it been milk, you would have seen a  
3 differential in risk. But otherwise, I don't think  
4 that all the statistics in the world and the biggest  
5 sample size we'd ever actually be able to tell the  
6 mechanism.

7           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Linda.

8           DR. DETWILER: Looking at the database and  
9 looking at the calf sample, did you look over the  
10 entire course of the epidemic or was it concentrated  
11 to a certain point of time with the calves?

12           Because that might -- exposure to feed,  
13 too, during their life span might play a difference in  
14 the --

15           DR. DONNELLY: The data was mainly on  
16 BABs, or born after the ban, cases. But we did  
17 control for what the risk from feed would have been in  
18 their herd. So there was a control for what they  
19 probably would have gotten to see the expected number  
20 of pairs we would have seen.

21           So we look at the number of cows and the  
22 number of offspring that were cases and how many --  
23 within that herd, how many pairs you would expect. So  
24 it is controlled for what you'd expect their feed risk  
25 was.

1 DR. DETWILER: What year specifically, do  
2 you have that?

3 DR. DONNELLY: Oh, born after the ban  
4 calves, those would have been -- they were mainly born  
5 in the second half of '88, '89 and some in '90.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Mike, sorry to keep you  
7 standing so long. You have a comment?

8 DR. BUSCH: Thank you. Yeah, just a  
9 comment/question.

10 The hemophilic community often frame  
11 themselves as the canaries in the mine, and I think  
12 here obviously the British population are the canaries  
13 vis-à-vis transfusion transmission potential. We're  
14 ten years out from the peak of the BSE epidemic, and  
15 I'm just curious, from your models, at what point in  
16 time downstream would you begin to conclude that  
17 transfusion transmission is not an issue?

18 As this committee begins to deliberate, I  
19 think it's important to consider any ban that might be  
20 implemented on U.S. travel to Britain. How long will  
21 that be in place, and can the experience in Britain  
22 give us some sense of when we could discontinue such  
23 a ban were one introduced?

24 MR. COMER: I don't think we can really  
25 answer that at all because we still know very little

1 about the incubation periods both from cattle into  
2 man, so when might the peak of variant CJD cases be in  
3 the United Kingdom, and also what the incubation  
4 period within the blood supply would be.

5 We simply don't know the answer to either  
6 of those questions. And I think we'll be a number of  
7 years yet before we can really use the data to give us  
8 a better feel for what those numbers are likely to be.  
9 So it's not going to be short.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Larry, the last comment  
11 now.

12 DR. SCHONBERGER: This would be for  
13 Donnelly as well. My understanding is that the oldest  
14 new variant case of CJD is in the early '50s. You  
15 mentioned that you had data that cattle at different  
16 ages had a different susceptibility to BSE.

17 And I was wondering how strong that data  
18 is. You talked about an increase susceptibility  
19 between the ages of six months and 18 months, but that  
20 the exposures, you implied, were as great under six  
21 months and over 18 months as during that period, and  
22 yet your statistics didn't show that the cattle were  
23 coming down.

24 Is that what you were trying to say ?

25 DR. DONNELLY: Well, through the

1 statistics alone of the back calculation, you can only  
2 get what's the convolution or the combination of  
3 exposure to susceptibility together. But it's by  
4 additional data from looking at farmers and what they  
5 say they do in practice that exposure seems to be  
6 within one order of magnitude about the same all the  
7 way through.

8 But you do seem to have this window.

9 DR. SCHONBERGER: You mean after 18 months  
10 --

11 DR. DONNELLY: Yes.

12 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- exposure was just as  
13 great, but your --

14 DR. DONNELLY: Yes.

15 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- data does not show  
16 that they're coming down with the disease?

17 DR. DONNELLY: Oh, yes; and if anything,  
18 it gets greater at 24 months when the cattle start  
19 milking. One thing I didn't have time to get into was  
20 the fact in doing our analysis of the variant CJD  
21 epidemic, in addition to requiring consistency with  
22 the annual incidence of cases, we also require  
23 consistency with the age distribution of cases.

24 And in doing that, we're only able to  
25 reproduce the age distribution of the cases observed

1 today if there is some age dependency. That can take  
2 the form of an age dependency in the incubation period  
3 distribution, or it can take an age dependency in  
4 ~~ex~~posure susceptibility.

5 Now, it's difficult to imagine what the  
6 biological mechanism, even if you could work it out in  
7 cattle, would necessary apply to humans. But also  
8 with humans, you have considerable difficulty of hard  
9 to quantify differences in characteristics of dietary  
10 choices with age.

11 But there does appear to be something. We  
12 don't yet know what it is. But through time, in the  
13 next couple of years, we will hopefully be able to get  
14 more data to tell whether or not we can distinguish  
15 between it being an age dependent incubation period  
16 and age dependent exposure susceptibility.

17 But in the cattle, it's very clear: you  
18 can't get a fit to the data just on the basis of  
19 constant susceptibility, or even susceptibility  
20 peaking at birth and dropping right off.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, both  
22 Drs. Donnelly and Comer.

23 It's now high noon. And I had been  
24 reading the agenda from a draft and inadvertently left  
25 out a presentation by Dr. Stephen Nightingale about

1 the meeting held by the Advisory Committee on Blood  
2 Safety and Availability about the reserve capacity of  
3 U.S. blood supply.

4 He will speak next, and he will be  
5 followed by Dr. Penny Chan. Both speakers have kindly  
6 agreed to limit their presentations to 20 minutes so  
7 that we can remain on schedule.

8 Dr. Nightingale.

9 DR. NIGHTINGALE: And if possible, less.

10 Dr. Brown, members of the committee, and  
11 ladies and gentlemen, what I will try to do, and do in  
12 the next ten minutes, is to summarize the meeting of  
13 the Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and  
14 Availability that was held on April 29th and 30th of  
15 this year to examine the reserve capacity of the  
16 United States' blood supply and to recommend how it  
17 might be strengthened.

18 But before I change that slide, since Dr.  
19 Freas and Dr. Brown raised the issue, let me briefly,  
20 within 30 seconds, go over the jurisdiction of the  
21 Advisory Committee on Blood Safety.

22 It was chartered on October 9th to advise  
23 the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary on a broad  
24 range of issues which include: implications for blood  
25 safety and availability of various economic factors

1 affecting product cost and supply; definition of  
2 public health parameters around safety and  
3 availability of the blood supply; and finally, broad  
4 public health ethical and legal issues related to  
5 blood safety.

6 So I would say, Dr. Brown, yours is, by no  
7 means, the only committee which has jurisdiction with  
8 which ours overlaps. I am sensitive to the concerns  
9 that you raised in your earlier comments and will take  
10 them to the Surgeon General.

11 The committee -- could I have the next  
12 slide, please?

13 Dr. Satcher opened the April 29th meeting  
14 of the Advisory Committee by noting what is on the  
15 slide here, "that it may be necessary, at some time in  
16 the future, to defer, at least temporarily, some  
17 portion of the donor pool in order to maintain the  
18 integrity of the blood supply."

19 Dr. Satcher emphasized the need that this  
20 be done in a way that would minimize the impact of  
21 this action on those who depend on blood transfusions  
22 for the health and even their lives. He charged the  
23 Advisory Committee to review the state of the reserve  
24 capacity of the United States' blood supply and to  
25 recommend how it might be strengthened.

1 He further charged the Advisory Committee  
2 to do so before, and not after, circumstances might  
3 require use of this reserve capacity. And he  
4 concluded his charge by reminding the Advisory  
5 Committee that we should never be in a position, as  
6 some have suggested we may have been in the past,  
7 where we would feel obligated to release a unit of  
8 blood if we had any doubt whatever about its safety.

9 Could I have the next slide, please?

10 After introductory comments about the  
11 current safety profile of the blood supply, Ms. Marian  
12 Sullivan of the National Blood Data Resource Center,  
13 which is an affiliate of the American Association of  
14 Blood Banks, then described the current availability  
15 of the blood supply on the basis of data available to  
16 her.

17 She stated that, in 1997, about 12.6  
18 million units of blood were collected and about 11½  
19 million units of red cells were transfused; 93 percent  
20 of allogenic units were transfused; 2 percent were  
21 discarded because of screening test results; 4 percent  
22 became outdated; and 1 percent were unaccounted for.

23 However, as shown on this slide here --  
24 leave that right where it is. Turn that slide back  
25 on, please. Okay, shown on this slide, total blood

1 collections have decreased by 5.5 percent between 1994  
2 and '97, while the total number of whole blood and red  
3 cell transfusions increased by 3.7 percent during the  
4 same time.

5 And extrapolating from the current trends  
6 and making the assumption that Ms. Sullivan reiterated  
7 several times, the available blood supply in the year  
8 2000 would be 11.7 million units of red cells, and  
9 total demand would be 11.9 million units.

10 There were three substantive comments made  
11 during the discussion that followed this presentation.  
12 The first was that most outdated units are Group AB  
13 blood donations which can only be transfused, I think  
14 everybody in the room knows, into a Group AB  
15 recipient.

16 The second comment was the fact that while  
17 the overall supply of blood exceeded overall demand  
18 during 1997, that did not mean that there were not  
19 local shortages during the year. And indeed, there  
20 were.

21 The final comment was that one factor  
22 contributing to the trend that Ms. Sullivan described  
23 is the aging of the population. About half of all  
24 transfusion recipients are over 65. As a result, as  
25 the population ages, there will be proportionately

1 fewer donors and proportionately more recipients.

2 After that -- you can just leave that  
3 there for a while -- Dr. George Schreiber of Westat  
4 and National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute sponsored  
5 retroviral epidemiology donor study, then discussed  
6 how donor retention might influence the reserve  
7 capacity of the blood supply.

8 He began by noting that, while almost half  
9 of the adult population of the United States has  
10 donated at some time, only about 5 percent donate  
11 during a given year. In 1995, about 32 percent of  
12 roughly eight million blood donors were first time  
13 donors.

14 Half of these donors never returned, and  
15 two thirds of those that did returned during the first  
16 year after their initial donation. Dr. Schreiber  
17 estimated that if the rate at which first time donors  
18 returned for a second donation within one year could  
19 be increased by 15 percent, the blood supply could be  
20 increased by 10 percent.

21 The discussion that followed focused on  
22 the suitability of these donors that might be induced  
23 to return. Dr. Schreiber has found that individuals  
24 who had donated only twice had no greater incidence of  
25 HIV or hepatitis C than individuals who had donated

1 more than twice.

2 A similar observation has been made about  
3 paid plasma donors. Paid plasma donors who return  
4 only once, regardless of the interval after their  
5 initial donation, appeared just as suitable as those  
6 who returned more often and/or more frequently.

7 After that, Dr. Alan Williams of the  
8 American Red Cross Holland Laboratories discussed some  
9 preliminary data on the use and effectiveness of  
10 incentives to increase blood donation. Again, Dr.  
11 Williams emphasized that his data was preliminary, and  
12 I will emphasize that again for him.

13 What he did report was he found that the  
14 number of donors who report receiving some non-token  
15 compensation had increased from 26 percent in 1995 to  
16 62 percent in 1998. And in a survey of blood donors,  
17 Dr. Williams found that future blood credit is the  
18 incentive that would most strongly encourage them to  
19 give blood.

20 However, donors indicated that lottery  
21 tickets might actually discourage them from making  
22 future donations, and that cash incentives might tempt  
23 some donors not to disclose a deferrable risk.

24 Dr. Busch then spoke of the Blood Centers  
25 of the Pacific, and he discussed differences of risk

1 factors among blood donors. Dr. Busch, I think, will  
2 be speaking this afternoon in the public comment  
3 period, and Dr. Busch will speak on his own behalf on  
4 that point.

5           However, I would note that Dr. Busch's  
6 presentation was consistent with the observation of  
7 Dr. Schreiber and the plasma industry that single  
8 repeat donors are as suitable as multiple repeat  
9 donors. And Dr. Busch's presentation supported the  
10 suggestion of Dr. Schreiber that we focus efforts to  
11 expand the reserve capacity of the blood supply on  
12 efforts to increase retention of first time donors.

13           Dr. Gilcher, who is also in the audience  
14 and on the committee, did discuss new technologies  
15 that might increase yield per donation. He said,  
16 however, that because of the increased cost, the  
17 increased interval between donations, that this was  
18 unlikely to be a significant -- provide a significant  
19 addition to the blood supply.

20           Now, in the public comment and the  
21 Advisory Committee discussion that followed, the  
22 consensus emerged that retention of more first time  
23 donors, as Dr. Schreiber suggested, was the strategy  
24 most likely to increase the capacity of the United  
25 States blood supply and least likely to increase its

1 risk.

2 There was also consensus that it would  
3 cost a substantial amount of money and incentives,  
4 direct or indirect, to retain these first time donors,  
5 and that blood banks could not fund these additional  
6 costs from current revenues.

7 However, no consensus was reached on what,  
8 if any, incentives, up to and including paid  
9 donations, would be effective, how much they would  
10 cost, or who would pay for them.

11 With that in mind, the Advisory Committee  
12 then addressed the issues of what, if anything,  
13 individuals with hemochromatosis or the blood  
14 substitute industry could contribute to the reserve  
15 capacity of the blood supply.

16 There was substantial discussion on that  
17 issue in the long run. The most substantive  
18 discussion was by Dr. Al Grindon, who presented a  
19 range of estimates of the potential contributions of  
20 therapeutic phlebotomies from individuals with  
21 hemochromatosis.

22 These estimates range from 300,000 units  
23 per year, or 2.5 percent, of the current blood supply  
24 to three million units, or 25 percent, of the blood  
25 supply. Dr. Grindon's own estimate was on the lower

1 side.

2 After further discussion, the Advisory  
3 Committee did unanimously approve a motion that since  
4 blood products obtained from persons with  
5 hemochromatosis carry no known increased risk to  
6 recipients attributable to hemochromatosis, per se,  
7 they may be a valuable resource to augment the  
8 diminishing supply.

9 The Advisory Committee recognized the  
10 obligate need for phlebotomy can constitute undue  
11 incentive for blood donations due primarily to  
12 financial considerations. For this reason, the  
13 Department of Health and Human Services, they  
14 recommended, should create policies that eliminate  
15 incentives to seek donation for purposes of  
16 phlebotomy, and that, as such undue incentives are  
17 removed, the Department should create policies that  
18 eliminate barriers to using this resource.

19 Finally, the Advisory Committee heard  
20 presentations from representatives of the blood  
21 substitute industry on the potential contribution of  
22 blood substitutes to the reserve capacity of the blood  
23 supply.

24 The consensus of these presentations was  
25 that proof of principle had been established for these

1 agents, but unequivocal demonstration of safety and  
2 efficacy in adequately powered Phase III clinical  
3 trials had not yet been accomplished.

4 For this reason, it appeared to the  
5 committee unlikely that any of these agents would be  
6 able to make a meaningful contribution to the reserve  
7 capacity of the blood supply within the next two  
8 years, but quite possibly they could do so at a later  
9 time.

10 Let me have my last slide, which is a  
11 summary of the recommendations that the -- the summary  
12 is that demand for blood is increasing at about 1  
13 percent per year and supply is decreasing at about the  
14 same rate. The extrapolation from the current trend  
15 says demand is expected to exceed supply in the year  
16 2000.

17 The strategy that appears most likely to  
18 increase the reserve capacity of the blood supply --  
19 and again, least likely to increase the risk of blood  
20 transfusion -- is to increase retention of first time  
21 blood donors.

22 However -- and these are important.  
23 However, there is no guarantee that this goal could be  
24 achieved. No firm estimate of how much it would cost  
25 and no certainty who would pay for it.

1                   And finally, the complementary strategy to  
2 increase the reserve capacity of blood supply is to  
3 eliminate undue financial incentives for blood  
4 donations by individuals with hemochromatosis. And as  
5 such undue incentives are removed, to create policies  
6 that eliminate barriers to this use.

7                   However, the potential contribution of  
8 this resource, while it may be substantial, is again  
9 there is no guarantee that this potential will be  
10 realized.

11                   (Applause.)

12                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, Dr.  
13 Nightingale, for a lucid and concise presentation of  
14 the Advisory Committee's deliberations and  
15 conclusions.

16                   Unless there are questions for Dr.  
17 Nightingale, we will proceed then directly to Dr.  
18 Penny Chan, who will report on the Canadian viewpoint  
19 which, as I understand it, is in flux with two  
20 meetings bracketing this one as though the Canadians  
21 want to see what we're going to do before they make up  
22 their mind.

23                   DR. CHAN: Well, what can I say? I  
24 promise I won't speak as fast as Dr. Nightingale.  
25 Probably not as clearly.

1 I'd like to thank you first. And I  
2 probably -- although this was the meeting that I was  
3 asked to speak about held by the National Blood Safety  
4 Council on variants of CJD and issues for the blood  
5 system, I think I need to talk a little bit about our  
6 process and the background that brought us to these  
7 meetings before I go into a description of the  
8 meeting.

9 So, if I could have -- what I'd like to  
10 talk about is a little bit about what the council is,  
11 what the issue was, the process, and the background  
12 around which this meeting was set.

13 I'll go through just the agenda, very  
14 briefly mention a few things about the actual meeting,  
15 then the recommendations, and, although the meeting  
16 was held less than a month ago, what has happened  
17 since then.

18 So very briefly, the National Blood Safety  
19 Council is probably the Canadian equivalent to the  
20 Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and Availability  
21 that Dr. Nightingale was talking about. There are a  
22 few differences, some of which I may highlight.

23 It has 16 members. Three are consumers.  
24 Two are from industry. I should stress that none of  
25 the members are representatives of an organization.

1 They were invited for their experience and their  
2 expertise, but not as representatives.

3 And when I say industry, both the members  
4 that come from industry come because of fractionation,  
5 experience and perspective. And we don't actually  
6 have any people from the current operators of the  
7 blood system -- that is, the collection blood  
8 services.

9 However, within the group that I've listed  
10 under treating physicians, we have an ethicist, we  
11 have a hemophilia treater, we have several people with  
12 the experience in apheresis. We also have a couple  
13 that have been involved in the blood services  
14 previously.

15 We've got a couple of people, public  
16 health officials. And this is significant not only  
17 because of their expertise, but because of the  
18 regional and more local basis for public health. So  
19 it gives us sort of a broader dimension to the  
20 discussions.

21 We've got a hospital laboratory  
22 technologist, a lawyer and an anesthetist. Our  
23 mandate is to advise the federal Minister of Health  
24 directly. We are -- independent staff, I guess, is  
25 me, which means that I don't work actually for the

1 federal government.

2 I'm not within the actual Department of  
3 Health. My job is to support the council entirely, so  
4 that is a slight difference. And this, I'll get into  
5 a little later, means that the council determines its  
6 own agenda, the issues that it will deal with.

7 The history, just very, very briefly. I'm  
8 sure you're all fully aware of the Commission of  
9 Inquiry that took about four years and focused a  
10 tremendous amount of attention on blood safety, on  
11 decision making, and, as I'll describe a little bit  
12 later, set the background very strongly.

13 At that time that the report was released,  
14 the Minister of Health announced the formation of this  
15 council. And it was seen as a means of overseeing  
16 blood safety, of helping to prevent such disasters  
17 occurring, opening a dialogue, etc.

18 He named initially just seven members.  
19 And there has been a period of probably a year where  
20 we've expanded the membership, determined the mandate  
21 and all of that.

22 So, the functions have sort of been broken  
23 down into three. These are the functions of the  
24 council. One is more or less a watchdog over the  
25 blood system.

1           Now, as we advise the federal minister,  
2           it's largely the structural organization and  
3           performance of the federal departments, which are the  
4           regulator equivalent to your FDA, and the LCDC, which  
5           is equivalent to your CDC.

6           So we have a mandate to watch the actions,  
7           the organizational structure, is this the best for  
8           maintaining the safety of the blood system. We also  
9           have the role of helping to identify any risks to  
10          blood safety that the council may consider are not  
11          being dealt with.

12          And we have a very strong role in  
13          communication, and this means putting the parties  
14          together, having consumers being totally open to the  
15          public in information exchange, education, and  
16          certainly provide a forum for open debate on any  
17          issues.

18          We have two types of meetings. There are  
19          planning meetings which, as I mentioned before, we set  
20          out own agenda. It is not set by the government,  
21          therefore it takes a time to work out how and what the  
22          issues are. And we do have fairly frequent meetings  
23          with the Minister of Health.

24          And then we have open forums. And it's  
25          going to be the third of the open forums that I'm

1 going to be describing. The outcomes are not  
2 necessary that we have to come out with  
3 recommendations. We're not given questions to answer.

4 If we think there's a recommendation that  
5 needs being made, then council will make it. If the  
6 process has been sufficient, the people have got there  
7 and talked about things and courses of action become  
8 fairly obvious, then hopefully we can facilitate that  
9 process.

10 So the issue that we dealt with in early  
11 May was "do variants of CJD pose a risk to blood  
12 safety?" And we sort of divided it into the classic  
13 variant and others. The others came out of, I'm sure  
14 you're all aware, of the scare that we all had over  
15 the Utah donor was this a possible chronic wasting  
16 disease, etc.

17 So we just put that issue on the table and  
18 let's see where it went. Our process -- we circulated  
19 a notice widely to all associations, consumer groups.  
20 We've sort of got a mailing list that's growing.

21 The day before the meeting, there was a  
22 flurry of activity. The two blood service  
23 organizations in Canada both issued a press release.  
24 And I think it was either that day or the day before  
25 the regulator had also issued a letter to the blood

1 services regarding donor deferral and variant CJD.

2 So I have to tell you that obviously it  
3 wasn't council that put this issue on the table.  
4 There was a tremendous background that we set our  
5 meeting on. And I did already mention the climate  
6 that has been set from the Krever report and some  
7 significant impact on the way we're dealing with  
8 things.

9 The first, and probably most significant,  
10 is there's been a total reorganization of the blood  
11 system such that the Red Cross is no longer running  
12 the services. We now have two blood service  
13 organizations. Héma Québec is in the providence of  
14 Québec, and Canadian Blood Services over the other  
15 provinces and territories.

16 And there were some principles -- I've  
17 called them principles. You can talk about them as  
18 standards, but sort of moral standards that came out  
19 very strongly out of the report. And I think there's  
20 very heightened awareness of these issues still in  
21 Canada.

22 And these I've labeled the precautionary  
23 principle or perhaps safety is paramount. And there  
24 were two things that Justice Krever laid out fairly  
25 clearly that you should not await scientific certainty

1 to act, and you should also consider the likelihood  
2 and the severity when you're considering risk.

3 And I'll go into a couple of quotes from  
4 the report because I think they're fairly important  
5 for a background here. He also talked about "the  
6 importance of national standards, but that they should  
7 be local variation if it was deemed important for  
8 protecting safety and independent decision making."

9 So that's sort of the general background  
10 or environment. And then specifically, on the area of  
11 new variant CJD and the possibility of deferring  
12 donors who had resided in Britain, at the end of 1998,  
13 there was a report released by the Bayer Advisory  
14 Council on bioethics in Canada.

15 And it had 20-odd recommendations, one of  
16 which was that donors who had resided in a BSE country  
17 should be deferred from donation. And then,  
18 subsequently, I think it was in January of this year  
19 the LCDC had asked for a risk assessment to be  
20 performed on new variant, and that report contained a  
21 recommendation also for the deferral of donors from  
22 UK.

23 And then we do have what is called the  
24 Expert Advisory Committee on Blood Regulation, which,  
25 like your plethora of committees, is equivalent to

1 your BPAC. It's a more technical advisory committee  
2 to the regulator.

3 Their meetings are not open to the public.  
4 And they had also considered this issue and made a  
5 recommendation to the regulator on the issue of donor  
6 deferral. However, they had asked to await the data  
7 on -- now, if you want to know whether that's a  
8 spelling mistake, yes, it is, but it could be  
9 considered as a -- the implications or the impact so  
10 that you have a new word for it -- that's the donor  
11 survey.

12 Now, I've just copied a few -- and I've  
13 really cherry picked excerpts from Krever Report,  
14 those that were discussed in the meeting that set a  
15 sort of a standard here.

16 And the first excerpt I've chosen was "the  
17 operator of the blood supply system and the health  
18 protection branch must not wait for scientific  
19 certainty about the spread of a transfusion or  
20 infusion associated disease and the effectiveness of  
21 particular risk reduction measures before they  
22 actually reduce risks."

23 Now, that second part means that just  
24 because you cannot totally eradicate the risk doesn't  
25 mean that you shouldn't consider taking actions to

1 reduce the risk if there are actions that are  
2 possible.

3 And the balancing of risks and benefits of  
4 taking action should be dependent not only on the  
5 likelihood of the risk materializing, but also the  
6 severity of the effect if the risk does materialize on  
7 the number of persons who should be affected and the  
8 ease of implementing protective or preventive  
9 measures.

10 And clearly, the more severe the potential  
11 effect, the lower the threshold should be for taking  
12 action. So you can see we're setting standards here.

13 It recommended that Canada "have a  
14 national system for the collection and delivery of  
15 blood components and blood products." That clearly  
16 was not implemented. We have two systems.

17 However, a national blood supply system  
18 will have national standards to ensure that all  
19 persons in Canada needing blood components or blood  
20 products have access to products of uniform quality.

21 Now, this poses a little bit of an  
22 interesting dilemma. And even within the report, like  
23 most things that some people refer to as the Bible  
24 there, you can find a quote that says something that's  
25 a little bit different.

1           And so another excerpt says that "the  
2 National Office of the Operator must create an  
3 enforced national standards, but it should permit its  
4 local centers to exceed them."

5           So, as long as you've got a minimal  
6 standard, then regions can take actions or should take  
7 actions to exceed those standards if it's necessary.

8           It's recommended that the "Bureau of  
9 Biologics and Radiopharmaceuticals" -- that's our  
10 regulator -- "make decisions with respect to the  
11 safety of blood components and blood products  
12 independently of those made by manufacturers and  
13 distributors."

14           Now this one has a lot of historic  
15 significance, and perhaps I've only used it here to  
16 say that really the manufacturers and the regulator  
17 need to make independent decisions: "Obviously the  
18 manufacturers have to meet the regulatory standards;  
19 however, they can exceed them."

20           And that's what the next part is, that  
21 "the regulator accept manufacturers' or distributors'  
22 decisions to take actions that exceed the standards of  
23 safety set by the Bureau." And I think this is the  
24 final quote.

25           "The regulator should never interfere with

1 the decisions of a manufacturer or the operator to  
2 take a risk reduction measure that exceeds its  
3 regulatory standards."

4 I realize that I've spent rather a lot of  
5 time on that, and I apologize. But I think the  
6 context for the meeting is fairly important. I very  
7 briefly, on the next two, outlined the agenda. I've  
8 taken off some of the details.

9 And, as you will notice, your Chair here  
10 today was also the person who started our meeting off,  
11 and I might say he started it off by saying two  
12 things. One is, "I intend to be controversial." And  
13 secondly, he also said, "If you're looking for  
14 answers, you're not going to get them."

15 So that having been said about our  
16 meeting, the first section was really the overview.  
17 It was an information session, but we also tried to  
18 capture the experimental data that was available. And  
19 following strictly the experimental data, we went into  
20 a panel discussion where we asked what's the  
21 likelihood of transmission by blood and blood  
22 products.

23 Unfortunately, in the discussion, the  
24 distinction was not kept perhaps as clearly as it  
25 should have been between the components and the

1 products. And is it likely to be the same for classic  
2 and new variant?

3 And thirdly, the question was: What is  
4 the biological plausibility, from our experimental  
5 data, that there will be other variants of CJD? I  
6 won't go into the attempts of answering these.

7 We had a discussion by Dr. Will about the  
8 situation in the United Kingdom with respect to new  
9 variant and the actions they had taken. We had  
10 descriptions of what's going on in Canada,  
11 particularly on the surveillance system that we have  
12 for CJD in Canada; the current prion research; the  
13 precautions; and, for blood safety, our regulatory  
14 policy and our policy development.

15 Then we had time for submissions and  
16 discussion, and a panel discussion again.

17 If we can go to the next slide.

18 The second day we figured that we would  
19 change gears because we were not just looking at the  
20 science, but we were looking at the area that Dr.  
21 Brown had said: When we don't have the answers from  
22 the science, but we still have to develop policies,  
23 what are the things we need to consider?

24 And Dr. Hoots, who is also a member of the  
25 Blood Safety and Availability Committee here in the

1 U.S., did kind of a nice overview of some of the  
2 factors that are important.

3 And Mr. David Page, who is a hemophiliac,  
4 ~~and~~ he talked about some of the factors that are very  
5 important in the decision making from the perspective  
6 of consumers. And one of the critical things, and  
7 perhaps why I've gone into the Krever setting the  
8 standards, is the tremendous loss of faith in the  
9 blood system and the implications for scientists,  
10 physicians and people who have to make decisions and  
11 why this has to be a factor to be considered when you  
12 are making decisions. Then we had the recommendations  
13 that I've already described, one from the Bayer  
14 Bioethics Report, and one from the Risk Assessment  
15 Report that was given to the LCDC. And then we had  
16 the impact of deferring donors.

17 And Dr. Marc Germain and Dr. JoAnne  
18 Chiavetta presented the data from surveys that were  
19 not unlike those that Dr. Williams just presented. In  
20 fact, I believe there was collaboration in the  
21 establishment of the types of questions that were  
22 asked.

23 I'm not going into the data here. Dr.  
24 Germain and Dr. Chiavetta are both here and any  
25 questions about that should really be addressed to

1 them. I will make just two points. One is that the  
2 data vary between the two organizations and, like Dr.  
3 Williams said, within regions for each of the  
4 organizations, particularly for the Canadian Blood  
5 Services.

6 And perhaps the Canadian Blood Services  
7 data are more analogous to those of the -- the one  
8 that was conducted here in U.S. I really won't say  
9 anymore about that. As I say, the raw data, I think  
10 hopefully, will be circulated to you all.

11 Then we had submissions and discussion on  
12 the impact. And the last part of the second day we  
13 devoted to look back notification of recipients. And  
14 we had a description of a process that had gone on  
15 that started from the actual notification, the follow  
16 up after the notification, and, I might say, the  
17 lawsuits that are still pending over it.

18 We debated some of the ethical issues, and  
19 then we had a very interesting consumer panel which  
20 consisted of people who -- we had David Page, who is  
21 a hemophiliac, from his perspective. We had a  
22 thalassemic who is a constant user of components.

23 And we had a couple of parents of children  
24 who had been notified that their children had received  
25 products that were CJD implicated when that was the

1 policy in Canada.

2 So that was our meeting. And then I think  
3 I would just -- oh, yeah, there you go. That's the  
4 data from the survey. It will be circulated, I  
5 promise, and we can discuss those.

6 Finally, the recommendations that council  
7 came up with. And the first is a little long winded,  
8 but what it's trying to say here is, consistent with  
9 the letter from the regulator that went out, as I  
10 said, the day before the meeting, that members of Héma  
11 Québec and the Canadian Blood Services should get  
12 together, and we were prepared to serve as the  
13 independent third party, to make decisions about  
14 deferral of donors who have resided in the UK such  
15 that there is a single, high standard.

16 Donor deferral policies must be coupled  
17 with strategies to increase donor recruitment. So  
18 that's really not giving a time, but saying that the  
19 two organizations have to work out a single standard  
20 and that council would facilitate that process.

21 The rest of the recommendations I'll go  
22 through very briefly. Health Canada had not  
23 standardized its -- not finalized its policy on  
24 classic CJD, and we advised that they do so.

25 The blood services should provide clear

1 statements about the reasons for believing that there  
2 are no longer concerns regarding the classic sporadic  
3 CJD; that Health Canada and the blood services provide  
4 communication regarding all aspects of product  
5 quarantine.

6 And that was because there's considerable  
7 confusion over the Utah donor case. Health Canada  
8 identify and provide information that all products  
9 that contain trace amounts of blood products -- this  
10 was interesting.

11 Many of the physicians did not even know  
12 which products that were being distributed contained  
13 blood products. We thought this was an important  
14 issue. All products can be tracked in the event of an  
15 infected donor. And that they take steps to  
16 discourage manufacturers from using blood products in  
17 the production or formulation of other products.

18 That mechanisms are developed to ensure  
19 that -- oh, this is the surveillance for CJD. That  
20 criteria have to be established to determine between  
21 classic and variant forms, which I know is the topic  
22 that you are going to be discussing this afternoon.

23 And that these criteria should be very  
24 clearly put out to people and it's clear what they do  
25 when they get a case.

1           There was concern about the partitioning  
2 of the experimental data regarding the partitioning of  
3 the prion with the cryoprecipitate. And this  
4 recommendation says that the use of cryoprecipitate  
5 should be reviewed.

6           Finally, I think -- I keep saying finally.  
7 I think I'm getting to the end. That the information  
8 -- oh, that our equivalent to the BPAC, their  
9 recommendations be made more public so that people  
10 know when these things are going to occur; that Health  
11 Canada take the steps to ensure that notification  
12 policies are consistent.

13           And this was felt very strongly, the next  
14 one, from the consumers because notification without  
15 education and follow up is worse than no notification  
16 at all. All notification programs must include  
17 appropriate education and follow up components.

18           That Health Canada then ensure that the  
19 recipients notified in the past are informed of the  
20 facts and the policy changes. And that Health Canada  
21 ensure the simple, clear education of the public and  
22 physicians on CJD as it relates to blood transfusion.

23           Since May 7, 1999, lots of things have  
24 happened. However, the decisions have not been made.  
25 There is a deadline of June 10th which the regulator

1 has asked the operators to decide how long and what  
2 deferral criteria will be put in place.

3 And there are several meetings. The CBS  
4 has convened yesterday, I think it was, a meeting of  
5 their advisory committee to help them look at all the  
6 implications of donor deferral.

7 And the meeting that's scheduled to have  
8 the operators together to make a decision will occur,  
9 we hope, next week. There have been lots of other  
10 things. But I hope that gives you a little bit of an  
11 understanding of our process and perhaps the  
12 environment in which we're dealing with many of the  
13 same issues that you are.

14 (Applause.)

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much, Dr.  
16 Chan.

17 Do we have a question for Dr. Chan? We  
18 could probably work any comparative discussion into  
19 this afternoon's open public hearing or committee  
20 discussion.

21 Yes, Jay.

22 DR. EPSTEIN: The issue of elasticity of  
23 the blood supply arises any time you contemplate  
24 deferring donors. And, you know, there was loose talk  
25 about UK exposure related deferral reckoned by, you

1 know, even just weeks to months of exposure.

2 And I just wonder, is there any figure  
3 that you can provide that represents what you think  
4 the Canadians believe can be recovered by new  
5 recruitment or increased frequency of donation?

6 In other words, what percent donor loss  
7 through deferral do you think your system tolerates?

8 DR. CHAN: I will not -- I cannot answer  
9 that question, but I can say that the types of -- the  
10 two services will have quite different elasticity.  
11 There's absolutely no doubt about that. For one, the  
12 inventory levels are different between the two  
13 organizations, plus the number of donors that would  
14 have to be deferred if you drew the line at one month  
15 or six months.

16 These are two numbers that have been  
17 bandied around, but I really would much prefer either  
18 or both of the operators to speak to that if you want  
19 a specific answer. Different is the issue. Maybe 5  
20 percent was the number that was bandied around.

21 Is that sufficient, or can we -- okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Larry.

23 DR. SCHONBERGER: When we had the problem  
24 with the human growth hormone, the solution turned out  
25 to be to switch to molecularly engineered hormone. Is

1 there any such solution to our blood problem in the  
2 near future?

3 Does anybody have any information on that;  
4 that is, using some substitute that would not require  
5 the human donator?

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, Factor VIII is  
7 available as a recombinant. I don't know of any other  
8 derivatives are yet available.

9 DR. EWENSTEIN: Let me comment on that.  
10 I mean, you're right, Factor VIII is available.  
11 There's still albumin in many of the preparations,  
12 although there are movements afoot to slowly release  
13 products that don't have any albumin as stabilizers.

14 There is a Factor IX product that's  
15 available without any human component. But there's  
16 still a group of patients even in the coagulation area  
17 that are dependent on the plasma derived products.  
18 There's a recombinant, von Willebrand's product,  
19 that's under development, but I would predict would be  
20 years away.

21 And so just licensed, for example, was a  
22 product to treat von Willebrand's disease with an  
23 intermediate purity, Factor VIII. So I think the  
24 answer to your question is we're getting there, but  
25 that there are still large segments of the bleeding

1 disorders community that rely on plasma derived  
2 products.

3 And then, of course, I can't see, at least  
4 as a hematologist, any time soon having a recombinant  
5 IV Ig preparation.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: This -- yes, Peter.

7 DR. LURIE: Just back to the question of  
8 elasticity of the blood supply. And I apologize.  
9 This being raised now raises questions for me about  
10 the particularly central slide that Dr. Nightingale  
11 presented.

12 Can you put that one up again? Criss  
13 crossing lines. I guess I have first a question for  
14 you and then, depending on your response, two or three  
15 comments on it.

16 My question is: Are the extrapolations  
17 that you present in that slide extrapolations from  
18 just the '94 to '97 period, just those two data  
19 points, or are we really looking back further in time?

20 DR. NIGHTINGALE: The slide is what it is;  
21 it's a '94 survey and a '97 survey. It comes with  
22 confidence intervals that you can see. It is our  
23 current best estimate, and it is understood that this  
24 is not a prediction within those confidence intervals.

25 But I think the message in the slide is

1 that there's not a lot of slack in the blood supply  
2 right now.

3 DR. LURIE: I think the message in the  
4 slide is overstated for several reasons. The first is  
5 that the Y axis begins at about 11 million units of  
6 transfused blood, and so it makes the -- in a section,  
7 look rather sharper than, in fact, it is if you  
8 extended it all the way down to zero.

9 The second point is that you've made an  
10 extrapolation based just on two points, as you say;  
11 and which, in effect, makes it seem as if the two  
12 lines are independent of one another. I like to think  
13 that the blood transfusion industry, aware of the  
14 change between '94 and '97, is, in fact, reacting in  
15 some way, presumably by increased recruitment.

16 So there is a kind of inevitability  
17 applied to all of this that doesn't really quite seem  
18 right to me.

19 DR. NIGHTINGALE: Sure. And the -- what  
20 doesn't seem right is that past experience will  
21 predict future experience, and that is not the  
22 implication. I think the implication of the slide is  
23 that there are -- there is a bit of concerning  
24 information raised at the meeting.

25 For example, Dr. Williams' survey finding

1 -- again, preliminary -- that in 1995, 26 percent of  
2 donors reported receiving some incentive; in 1997,  
3 that 62 percent reported receiving some incentive.

4 The conclusion that the speakers in the  
5 public comment section brought to our advisory  
6 committee was, as I stated at the outset, was that  
7 there's not a lot of slack in our current blood  
8 supply, and attempts to quantitate that, you make your  
9 best effort and that's what I think this slide  
10 represents.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Peter, that's fine.

12 Thank you, Dr. Nightingale.

13 This is certainly going to be heatedly  
14 discussed in the discussion period this afternoon.  
15 And so I'm going to call time for lunch now, but we're  
16 going to come back to that and particularly since  
17 there are present on this committee now two or three  
18 people who were present there.

19 And clearly this is an important issue.  
20 And we'd like to thrash it out as thoroughly and  
21 satisfactorily as possible, and we will.

22 I'm going to reconvene at 1:30 rather than  
23 1:45. That's 45 minutes. 1:30.

24 (Whereupon, the proceedings recessed for  
25 lunch at 12:45 p.m.)

## A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:42 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: This afternoon's program  
4 will begin with several presentations as a part of the  
5 open public hearing.

6 And Bill, did you have anything that you  
7 wanted to say about the public hearing part?

8 DR. FREAS: Nothing other than the fact  
9 that we do welcome comments from the audience. And  
10 this your opportunity, if you're not on the agenda, to  
11 come forth and express your views to this committee.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, there have been  
13 several speakers who have given the FDA notice that  
14 they wanted to make a short presentation. And in  
15 general, as I recall from past meetings, these  
16 presentations should be limited to five minutes.

17 DR. FREAS: That is correct.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The first speaker from  
19 the Armed Services Blood Program, who you've already  
20 heard from earlier this morning, is the Director of  
21 this blood program, and it's Captain Bruce Rutherford.

22 CAPTAIN RUTHERFORD: Good afternoon.

23 The Department of Defense would like to  
24 thank you for allowing us to offer public comment.

25 I am Captain Bruce D. Rutherford, Medical

1 Service Corps, United States Navy, the present  
2 Director of the Armed Services Blood Program.

3 On 5 February, 1999, Dr. Sue Bailey, the  
4 Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs,  
5 forwarded a letter to Vice Admiral David Satcher,  
6 Public Health Service, the Surgeon General of the  
7 United States.

8 In that letter, Dr. Bailey expressed her  
9 opposition and the opposition of the Surgeon Generals  
10 of the Army, Navy and Air Force on deferring  
11 individuals as blood donors based on "perception" of  
12 a "possible" risk of transfusion transmission of the  
13 agent for "new variant" CJD.

14 There has not been a single case, repeat,  
15 single case of transfusion transmitted new variant CJD  
16 or classical CJD reported in the world in more than 55  
17 years since transfusion of blood products became  
18 widely accepted as a treatment regime.

19 In November of 1991, the Department of  
20 Defense issued an advisory recommending that  
21 individuals participating in Operation Desert Storm be  
22 deferred as blood donors after a number of Desert  
23 Storm troops were identified with cutaneous and  
24 visceral *Leishmania tropica*.

25 Knowing that *Leishmania donavani* was

1 transfusion transmissible, and now knowing the extent  
2 of infection rate of the "at risk" population, the DOD  
3 decided to defer those individuals as blood donors who  
4 participated in country in the Persian Gulf.

5 It was not until December of 1993, or two  
6 years later, that the DOD stopped asking leishmaniasis  
7 related questions of its blood donors. The cessation  
8 was due to a concentrated effort by the military  
9 health system in identifying an extremely small number  
10 of infected individuals and the follow-on screening  
11 questions' ability in identifying an extremely small  
12 number of donors with symptoms where leishmaniasis  
13 could have been a possibility.

14 However, a study in the survivability and  
15 infectivity of viscerotropic *Leishmania tropica* in  
16 human blood donors from ODS participants was later  
17 shown to support our concern and was published in the  
18 American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene in  
19 1993.

20 Transfusion transmission by *Leishmania*  
21 species was a known, not theoretical. We know the  
22 calculatable risk of being injured in a car accident,  
23 yet millions of individuals a day drive their cars  
24 with hundreds of thousands being injured per year and  
25 tends of thousands killed each year.

1           It is the same with airplanes, lightening  
2           and other activities.

3           In theory, anything is possible. I  
4           remember back a few years ago when the Institutes of  
5           Medicine came out with this HIV report. Yes,  
6           hindsight was better, but that has always been true.

7           I think in this case we have hindsight, 55  
8           years of hindsight. We do not need to institute a UK  
9           deferral policy which will only lead to further  
10          crippling of our nation's blood supply and more  
11          product shortages.

12          However, what we do need is a concerted  
13          research effort by federal and civilian entities to  
14          develop human virus-free or non-human products to  
15          replace the majority of products that we presently  
16          use.

17          We need Hemoglobin-Based Oxygen Carriers  
18          presently in clinical trials moved through the  
19          regulatory process at a faster pace. We need better  
20          hemorrhage control products such as fibrin or non-  
21          fibrin based bandages.

22          We need more recombinant clotting factors  
23          produced in transgenic herds, yeast or bacteria. We  
24          need to move away from 80 years of collecting blood.

25          Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you, Captain  
2 Rutherford.

3 Are there any questions that any of the  
4 panel would wish to address to Captain Rutherford?

5 The next presentation will be by Kay R.  
6 Gregory of the American Association of Blood Banks.

7 MS. GREGORY: Good afternoon.

8 I'd just like to come up here rather than  
9 try and fix that microphone to my height.

10 The American Association of Blood Banks is  
11 the professional society for over 9,000 individuals  
12 involved in blood banking and transfusion medicine and  
13 represents roughly 2,200 institutional members  
14 including community and Red Cross blood collection  
15 centers, hospital-based blood banks, and transfusion  
16 services as they collect, process, distribute and  
17 transfuse blood and blood components and hematopoietic  
18 stem cells.

19 Our members are responsible for virtually  
20 all of the blood collected and more than 80 percent of  
21 the blood transfused in this country. For over 50  
22 years, the AABB's highest priority has been to  
23 maintain and enhance the safety of the nation's blood  
24 supply.

25 The association operates a wide array of

1 programs to meet the safety priority and is proud to  
2 have played a key role in ensuring that the nation's  
3 blood supply is safer today than ever before.

4                   The AABB appreciates this opportunity to  
5 comment on the potential deferral of donors who have  
6 traveled to Great Britain as a means of reducing the  
7 theoretical risk of transmission of nvCJD through  
8 transfusion of blood and blood products.

9                   The AABB wishes to reiterate its previous  
10 position stated at the last meeting of this committee  
11 that any measures taken to decrease a theoretical risk  
12 must not impact safety by decreasing the availability  
13 of the blood supply.

14                   The AABB points out that classical CJD has  
15 been the subject of intensive study and notes that  
16 current opinion is moving toward a position that  
17 transfusion does not transmit this disease. AABB  
18 recognizes that data from classical CJD cannot be  
19 extrapolated to new variant CJD.

20                   Nevertheless, there are no scientific data  
21 to support deferral of donors for new variant CJD.  
22 AABB considers it very important to continue to gather  
23 and assess data about new variant CJD and was pleased  
24 to be able to participate in the survey you heard  
25 about earlier today to determine the magnitude of

1 donor loss should donors be deferred based on travel  
2 to Great Britain.

3 In December, when you met last, this  
4 committee recognized that 11 percent of donors, as  
5 estimated by AABB and other presenters, would not be  
6 tolerable. And you asked for more data to evaluate  
7 the impact of imposing different deferral criteria on  
8 blood availability.

9 The AABB would like to call your attention  
10 to recent data obtained from the National Blood Data  
11 Resource Center on current trends in blood donation  
12 and utilization, and you've heard this already this  
13 morning. Data obtained from the 1998 blood collection  
14 and utilization survey indicate that in 1997 12.6  
15 million units were collected and 11.5 million units  
16 were transfused.

17 For allogeneic units, 93 percent were  
18 transfused. Between 1994 and 1997, total blood  
19 collections decreased by 5.5 percent, while the total  
20 number of whole blood and red cell transfusions  
21 increased by 3.7 percent during the same period.

22 Extrapolating recent trends, the National  
23 Blood Data Resource Center predicts that demand will  
24 exceed supply by the year 2000 if no changes in  
25 deferral criteria are applied. Therefore, even with

1 no changes in deferral criteria, it is becoming  
2 increasingly difficult to maintain an appropriate  
3 level of supply.

4 Spot shortages during holiday periods and  
5 during the summer will be even more difficult to  
6 alleviate. Any new deferral criteria for donors will  
7 decrease the number of donations available. Thus, a  
8 policy that defers even a very small percent, such as  
9 one to two percent, of available donors will have a  
10 detrimental effect on blood availability.

11 Furthermore, donors deferred for travel to  
12 Great Britain would, of necessity, be replaced at  
13 least in part by first time donors, a population which  
14 has shown to have higher behavioral risk and a higher  
15 incidence and prevalence of infectious diseases  
16 known to be transmitted by blood.

17 Therefore, it is possible that the change  
18 in the donor base that might occur as a result of  
19 donor deferral or travel to Great Britain might  
20 increase the risk of transmission of other known or  
21 unrecognized transfusion transmitted pathogens.

22 Another issue that merits consideration is  
23 the potential psychological impact of deferring donors  
24 who have traveled to Great Britain. A person who is  
25 excluded from donation based upon concerns of

1 transmitting nvCJD may react by becoming anxious about  
2 whether he or she might develop nvCJD at a later date.

3 This is especially worrisome, in that the  
4 risk is theoretical, there is no short term  
5 intervention or resolution available for the donor,  
6 and there is no intervention that can be taken on the  
7 donor's behalf to alleviate such concerns.

8 In conclusion, AABB notes that there is no  
9 evidence that nvCJD is transmitted by blood  
10 transfusion. There are no cases of nvCJD in the  
11 United States. It is unknown whether travel to Great  
12 Britain correlates with exposure to or infection with  
13 the agent of BSE.

14 And there is no evidence that any proposed  
15 criteria will decrease the theoretical risk of  
16 acquiring nvCJD from transfusion. In contrast, there  
17 is good evidence that even a one to two percent loss  
18 of donors due to new deferral criteria will have a  
19 significant impact on blood availability and, hence,  
20 on the safety of those transfusion recipients who  
21 cannot tolerate a delay in receiving blood products.

22 The country should contemplate nvCJD  
23 deferral criteria only when it is apparent that such  
24 a policy would improve blood safety more than the loss  
25 of donors and the associated decrease in blood

1 availability would compromise blood safety.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you, Ms. Gregory.

4 The word theoretical has been used many,  
5 many, many times this morning and will continue to be  
6 used, and it's being used correctly. I'd just point  
7 out that, for ten years, between 1985 and 1995, the  
8 risk of new variant CJD from BSE was also theoretical.

9 The next speaker is Dave Cavanaugh from  
10 the Government Relations Committee of Ten Thousand.

11 MR. CAVENAUGH: I'm the government  
12 relations person at the Committee of Ten Thousand.  
13 The organization is the Committee of Ten Thousand.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that's fine. Thank  
15 you.

16 MR. CAVENAUGH: Okay, COTT, which is the  
17 Committee of Ten Thousand, is gravely concerned about  
18 the industry logic favoring UK donors over additional  
19 U.S. replacement donors even with the survey, and even  
20 with the lack of data on paid and unpaid high volume  
21 pheresis donors.

22 This morning's discussion showed a glaring  
23 omission in the analysis to date of the impact of  
24 excluding well paid, highly educated, non-incentive  
25 provided pheresis donors in addition to the larger,

1 understood group of paid pheresis donors.

2 We've heard quite a bit in terms of the  
3 studies and in terms of some of the questions about  
4 ~~the~~ likely blood borne nature of this never documented  
5 entity of prion and its ability to be transmitted by  
6 blood.

7 There's a perceived link between new  
8 variant and beef that's been raised based on  
9 proximity, but the BSE classical CJD link should not  
10 be forgotten. It should be entertained at the  
11 minimum. Living in the United Kingdom in the late  
12 '80s seemed to be a major factor, for example.

13 What was it about living there, that's  
14 proximity. Both statistic presenters showed clear  
15 risk of new variant in the blood, not even enlarging  
16 the scope to include classical CJD. There are no nv  
17 cases in the U.S., but plenty of classical --  
18 arguably, much more than the one in one million rate  
19 alleged.

20 Just ask CJD Voice, the patient-family  
21 support group which spoke before you 18 months ago.  
22 Small then, its numbers have mushroomed. Something is  
23 getting transmitted. Can it all be through beef? But  
24 most disturbing is the recent news confirming a second  
25 mutated form of prions also causing death in under a

1 year.

2 This doubling of the number of ways prions  
3 can be malformed with fatal results raises our concern  
4 levels considerably. The explanation that it is  
5 spontaneous sounds like an early catch all. With an  
6 entity so new, so unknown and so dangerous, the  
7 committee should be providing every protection  
8 possible, not bowing to arguments of relative risk.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you.

11 The fourth presentation will be by Dr.  
12 Michael Busch, who is a member of the Blood Safety and  
13 Availability Committee and Scientific Director of  
14 Blood Centers of the Pacific.

15 DR. BUSCH: Yes, thank you. I'm happy to  
16 be here and to share a little bit of context because  
17 my concern and reason to come to the meeting was to  
18 try to put a broader perspective to a focused  
19 deferral.

20 And I think we've learned in the past that  
21 focused deferrals can have consequences, and both  
22 political and safety consequences. And I just want to  
23 share a broader context to these discussions that I  
24 hope you'll consider.

25 There are many ways that we can sort the

1 donor base toward improved safety, and many of these  
2 have been considered over time. And what I've tried  
3 to do on these next three slides is just summarize the  
4 kinds of donor sorts that have been considered in  
5 terms of improved safety.

6 We have allogeneic and autologous donors  
7 at present. For example, autologous donors, their  
8 blood is not allowed to be given to other people.  
9 There has been great controversy over the years as to  
10 the relative safety of directed donors, and you heard  
11 today about the potential increased safety of  
12 apheresis donors.

13 Many of these relative safety issues have  
14 actually not been recently analyzed carefully. The  
15 frequency of donors, the concept that first time  
16 donors are higher risk I think is now well established  
17 that they're probably two to three fold higher in  
18 terms of incidence of the major transfusion  
19 transmitted viral infections.

20 In contrast, among repeat donors, there's  
21 a kind of old saw that the more frequently a person  
22 gives, the safer. In fact, recent analyses from the  
23 REDS group has indicated that the more frequent donors  
24 are actually no safer than less frequent donors; and  
25 further, that actually apheresis donors are no safer

1 than frequent whole blood donors.

2 So some of these theoretical benefits, I  
3 think, are not borne out by data. There's good data  
4 on regional risk. And for many viruses actually, you  
5 can look at the United States and look at different  
6 collection regions.

7 The southeast U.S. versus the midwest, for  
8 example, dramatically different: 10 to 30 fold  
9 different rates of risk incidence. Collections at  
10 mobile sites, at high schools, colleges, etc. versus  
11 other sites, urban versus rural.

12 There's now good data coming forward that  
13 show that there's significant relative safety to  
14 donations given in different regions. There's a major  
15 focus now on incentives. Should we be paying donors  
16 to give more frequently or are there other types of  
17 payments such as giving donors time off work?

18 I think Alan Williams' recent data from  
19 the REDS survey group shows that actually time off  
20 work is a significant predictor of denied risk  
21 behavior. So the kinds of characteristics that --  
22 donation related.

23 Then we can go on to demographic  
24 characteristics and I'll show some -- a little bit of  
25 data from this, and I think this was distributed to

1 the committee. But there are dramatic -- significant  
2 differences in risk, and particularly the incidence  
3 rate of new HIV and other major viral infections  
4 distributed by these demographic characteristics.

5 And I think Alan also showed that the  
6 British donor deferral would impact differently on  
7 different groups. Again, I'll show some specifics on  
8 this. But in general, race ethnicity -- there are  
9 some highly significant correlates. The more educated  
10 donors are, the lower the incidence.

11 There's risk associated with country of  
12 birth. And just to recall for you the major outcry  
13 that occurred over deferral of Haitian donors, and  
14 currently there's still in effect a deferral of sub  
15 Saharan African donors.

16 So just the broader context that these  
17 geographic-based deferrals have been implemented in  
18 the past. Really travel history is what we're focused  
19 on now. In the past, there remained deferrals for  
20 malaria. There have been intermittent deferrals for  
21 travel to HIV risk areas, and now the consideration of  
22 British deferrals.

23 Obviously medical history and behavioral  
24 history and surrogate tests are other deferral  
25 criteria. Just a little bit of data to illustrate

1 some of these points. And we're focused here on  
2 incidence. Actually, these numbers would be much more  
3 dramatic if we talked about prevalence.

4 Prevalence reflects lifetime accrued  
5 exposure to an agent, but the risk of blood is  
6 predominantly due to window phase. And therefore,  
7 most of our interest in relative risk for established  
8 agents for which we screen relates to the frequency of  
9 new infections or incidence.

10 And what you can see actually is some  
11 examples of how these potential sorts may be  
12 beneficial for one agent and actually detrimental for  
13 another. For example, for HIV there's a higher, but  
14 not significantly higher, incidence in males than  
15 females, but there is a highly significantly increased  
16 incidence for hepatitis B in males to females.

17 On the other hand, both HCV and HTLV are  
18 higher incidence in female donors, probably related to  
19 secondary sexual transmission from injection drug use.  
20 So, what might seem like a safer group of donors for  
21 one virus are, in fact, a higher risk subset for  
22 another virus.

23 If you look at age, pretty much across the  
24 board there's a age related higher incidence rate in  
25 younger donors, but then as donors age, they are less

1 at risk of being exposed to these agents. Now, as  
2 you're aware, the older donors tend to be the better,  
3 well off donors who can travel.

4 As Alan indicated, a British donor  
5 deferral would actually bias towards exclusion of  
6 older donors and result in the needed replacement with  
7 younger donors.

8 Education is really probably a reflection  
9 of socioeconomic status. And again, there is a lower  
10 risk of infection with better educated donors pretty  
11 much across the board. The one exception is if you  
12 focus on high school donors, you need to focus on the  
13 younger high school donors who are still high school  
14 students versus older individuals who only completed  
15 high school.

16 And once you do that sort, you pretty much  
17 see a consistent decline across all viruses with the  
18 higher the level of education, the lower the risk of  
19 infection with these agents. Again, this is an  
20 example where the donors who you're seeing indicate a  
21 history of prolonged travel to Britain are the better  
22 educated donors, so on offset would occur in replacing  
23 those donors.

24 Race/ethnicity is actually one of the most  
25 startling predictors of incidence. Just one example

1 here, hepatitis B surface antigen with a much higher  
2 incidence in black, non-Hispanic and Hispanic donors  
3 than in Caucasian donors.

4 - Obviously many of these deferrals are not  
5 either practical due to the need to have an adequate  
6 blood supply, or ethically or socially acceptable.  
7 There's been discussion about exclusion for  
8 transfusion. And in fact, in France they've recently  
9 implemented exclusion of previously transfused  
10 patients from giving blood.

11 In fact, if you look at prevalence, the  
12 prevalence of all these viruses is higher in  
13 previously transfused patients, but that's because  
14 their risk of acquiring these infections from  
15 transfusion predated the introduction of screening.

16 So now that we're screening the blood  
17 supply, this slide just shows from REDS again that the  
18 rate of new infections is no different in transfused  
19 and non-transfused people. So an exclusion based on  
20 history of transfusion will have no beneficial effect  
21 with respect to current agents for which we're  
22 screening.

23 If there's an agent that may have been  
24 transfused in the past, theoretically there could be  
25 a benefit of excluding those donors. But one must be

1 aware that about seven to eight percent of all blood  
2 donors have been transfused in the past.

3 So an exclusion of transfused donors,  
4 somewhat like British donors, would have an incredible  
5 impact on blood availability with really, I think, a  
6 negligible and non-quantifiable benefit in terms of  
7 safety.

8 I included in the distribution a  
9 manuscript that we published a few years ago which  
10 actually focused on what was at the time a major  
11 controversy. The age deferral issue came up because  
12 donors, particularly whole blood sector donors, were  
13 later developing classical CJD.

14 Those reports were coming to FDA, and FDA  
15 was taking the position that these products needed to  
16 be recalled and/or not distributed, and it was having  
17 a huge impact on the availability and financial issues  
18 around blood banking.

19 So what it led to was a sort of knee jerk  
20 reaction, well let's just exclude older donors because  
21 most of these CJD cases are occurring in older donors.  
22 And what we were able to show in this paper and pretty  
23 much undermine that policy was that actually the  
24 exclusion of the older donors would result in an  
25 increased risk; that donors over 50 had a two to

1 tenfold higher incidence, higher risk than younger  
2 donors.

3 And that, as a consequence, if one were to  
4 ~~ex~~clude all donors either under 50 or under 60, you  
5 would increase the risk of the blood supply for these  
6 known transmissible agents by ten to 20 percent. And  
7 I think this was a significant factor in the decision  
8 by the blood organizations to not implement this  
9 policy and by FDA to eventually reverse that recall  
10 policy.

11 Now, the last point I want to make is that  
12 -- is alluding to the impact on donors. And I think  
13 until very recently, we've not had data to quantify  
14 what notifications to donors that they're deferred  
15 indefinitely or permanently on the grounds of non-  
16 specific test results or deferral policies has on  
17 these individuals.

18 And recently, the REDS group conducted a  
19 survey called the REDS Donor Notification Survey where  
20 about 4,000 donors who had been deferred due to test  
21 results, various ALT, anti-CORE, false/positive  
22 results for various markers were surveyed and asked  
23 about the impact of these notifications -- the  
24 effectiveness of the notification message and the  
25 impact.

1           And just a few selected results, I think,  
2 illustrate that a large proportion of these donors who  
3 were being given data that we think is pretty  
4 definitive -- we're convinced these donors are not  
5 infected.

6           We've done extensive testing and further  
7 testing, and many of these donors are brought up for  
8 follow up, additional testing. And they're basically  
9 being given a message that you're not infected with  
10 this virus, but unfortunately you had some results  
11 that are leading us to have to permanently defer you.

12           And what you can see here is that about 80  
13 percent of these donors, equally split between a lot  
14 and a little, indicate confusion when they're  
15 initially notified of these results. And the survey  
16 actually was conducted in general about five, seven  
17 years after the notifications.

18           And you can see that many of these donors  
19 remain confused years later. Again, there's -- about  
20 50 percent of these donors are indicating they're  
21 still confused about the meaning of those original  
22 notification results, although most of them now are a  
23 little less confused over time.

24           They also indicate a high level of anxiety  
25 with about 40 to 50 percent of these donors indicating

1 that they were very, very emotionally upset when they  
2 were told of these results, and another 40 to 50  
3 percent -- 40 percent or so indicating they were  
4 somewhat upset.

5 As with the earlier data, when you ask  
6 these donors are they still emotionally upset, this  
7 number drops to about half of that level. But many of  
8 these donors remain concerned and upset and confused  
9 about the meaning of these permanent deferral messages  
10 in the absence of any mechanism to reinstate them.

11 And finally, many of these donors, even  
12 though again our message was one of reassurance, have  
13 subsequently sought doctors' advice on what to do  
14 about this. And unfortunately, in the case of new  
15 variant CJD, I don't think we'll be able to give  
16 doctors much advice other than trying to reassure  
17 these donors.

18 Coincidentally, I just received a couple  
19 letters that I distributed to the committee during the  
20 break that are actually from donors that just wrote to  
21 my CEO just in the last day.

22 And I'd ask you to glance at those letters  
23 because I think they really point out the intense, you  
24 know, emotional experience that individuals go through  
25 when they are told they can no longer give blood, many

1 of them after having, you know, became dedicated  
2 donors and feeling that a good, you know, meaningful  
3 component of their lives had been giving blood.

4 - And the impact of these false  
5 notifications on these donors and the failure of a  
6 mechanism to allow these donors to be reinstated and  
7 appropriately reassured that their own health and that  
8 of their families is not at risk I think is an  
9 important consideration as you consider a policy that  
10 would impact a very large number of individuals.

11 Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you, Dr. Busch.

13 I have a question or two for you before  
14 you leave. I would imagine that if a statement were  
15 crafted that was a little less blunt, it might take  
16 some of the emotional backlash out of this.

17 In other words, instead of sending a note  
18 saying "sorry about that, but you're permanently  
19 deferred, you'll never be able to give blood again" --  
20 which is unrealistic in the present context. If it  
21 were decided to exclude a proportion of British  
22 donors, one could send a note saying "you are  
23 temporarily excluded from giving blood for the  
24 following reason," and put a little paragraph in there  
25 why the position was taken.

1           It's not complicated, complicated. Until  
2 such time as we know that this doesn't pose a risk,  
3 then we will exclude you, but we will not exclude you  
4 permanently. The same thing, I am sure, is going to  
5 happen with the screening questions that currently  
6 exclude recipients of growth hormone and dura mater  
7 recipients.

8           These are not going to be permanent  
9 categories of exclusion. That's the first point.

10           And the second is that -- did I understand  
11 you correctly at the beginning of your speech to say  
12 that the data indicates that there is no difference in  
13 the risk of having any of these other transfusion  
14 related agents between professional donors, volunteer  
15 donors, apheresis donors, first time donors and  
16 multiple repeat donors?

17           Did I understand that correctly or did I  
18 miss a beat?

19           DR. BUSCH: Why don't I do the second one  
20 first. Yeah, no, there is a quantifiable, increased  
21 risk among first time compared to repeat donors. But  
22 within the repeat, volunteer donor sector -- so these  
23 are the volunteer donors -- although classically  
24 people always felt that the more frequently you give,  
25 the safer you are and that apheresis donors who are

1 giving weekly, this kind of special, more committee  
2 donation program, are safer than whole blood donors,  
3 as we've begun to do analyses in the REDS group with  
4 huge databases to try to quantify and validate that,  
5 we've been unable to validate that.

6 There does not appear to be an increasing  
7 safety margin as donors give more frequently. This is  
8 all data from the volunteer donor sector.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So, in other words, if  
10 you've given twice, beyond that it's a plateau?

11 DR. BUSCH: That's correct, --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

13 DR. BUSCH: -- that's what our data  
14 indicates.

15 In terms of the first issue, you know, the  
16 concern -- from a blood bank operational perspective,  
17 that's pretty much what we used to do. We used to  
18 tell donors you're, you know, temporarily deferred;  
19 that there's a potential that we'll be able to  
20 reinstate you down the road.

21 What that results in is donors frequently  
22 calling back and saying "what's happened, where do I  
23 stand with this." Eventually, you know, the FDA has  
24 in the past come forward with reinstatement programs  
25 that allow for donors to go through follow up testing

1 a year later, for example, that allows them to be  
2 reinstated.

3 In fact, those programs pretty much  
4 universally across the country are not  
5 operationalized, one, because they're frequently  
6 reversed as new tests come in and new questions arise.  
7 They're quite onerous in terms of the required  
8 testing.

9 But in addition, they're a regulatory  
10 catastrophe. Because if, by chance, eventually a  
11 donor who was reinstated gets implicated in another  
12 problem, immediately, you know, the FDA comes into  
13 your office and the first thing they look for is  
14 where's your donor reinstatement records.

15 And they want to go through those records  
16 and verify that those donors were completely, properly  
17 reinstated. So, for a variety of reasons, the truth  
18 is that donor reinstatement does not occur in this  
19 country, with very rare exceptions.

20 And this is even for agents for which  
21 there are FDA approved reinstatement programs. So for  
22 these reasons, practically at this point -- and, you  
23 know, what's the difference between an indefinite  
24 deferral, a temporary deferral?

25 These are very subtle and often non-

1 defined distinctions. So at present, even though you  
2 can frame it just as you indicated, and we probably  
3 would, practically that's why I asked the question  
4 earlier.

5 You know, how long will we need to wait  
6 until people are convinced that this is not a problem  
7 and we can reverse this policy? And what I heard was,  
8 you know, it's probably five or ten years before we'd  
9 have a sense.

10 So, you know, do you want to tell people,  
11 you know, call back in a year or two? So I think  
12 practically this will be -- you know, unless there is  
13 some position of this committee that this should be a  
14 two year, you know, revisited, I think it would be  
15 inappropriate for the blood banks to communicate to  
16 the donors that this is a temporary deferral.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, I understand that  
18 point of view. At least this is not complicated by  
19 the necessity of retesting. I mean, that's at least  
20 one thing we don't have to worry about.

21 DR. BUSCH: It could be viewed as a good  
22 or a bad issue. I mean, --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Both, both. From the  
24 point of view of basic science, bad. From the point  
25 of view of practicality, good.

1                   The final scheduled -- I'm sorry, is there  
2 a question?

3                   Bob.

4                   DR. SCHONBERGER: Mike, I'd like to come  
5 back to this question of deferring for history of  
6 prior use of blood products, which, as you know, is  
7 one of -- I feel is one of the best things you could  
8 put in place for building a fire wall between us and  
9 the expansion of any inapparent infection that might  
10 be occurring through blood and blood products via TSE  
11 agents.

12                   And this number that you come up with of  
13 seven or eight percent, what I'm having difficulty  
14 with this is making that -- it seems to conflict with  
15 the experience of Marian Sullivan and trying to do  
16 look back studies where it seems like a much larger  
17 percentage than that of people who have received  
18 transfusions at least have died already by five years  
19 or so in the look back.

20                   And presumably, if the people who survived  
21 transfusion are such a small cohort, a lot of them  
22 aren't going to be healthy enough to give blood  
23 anyway. And is that really a realistic number, or  
24 could it be smaller than that?

25                   DR. BUSCH: I think that number is

1 definitely accurate. You know, it's coming from --  
2 we're required to ask donors have you been transfused  
3 in the past. So this is a required question of blood  
4 donors, and these are compiled, actual reports from  
5 blood donors.

6 I think the issue is -- you're right, you  
7 know, half of blood goes into patients who die, but  
8 actually only a small fraction of transfused patients  
9 die, probably 20 percent. And the distinction is, is  
10 that the patients who are dying get a heck of a lot of  
11 the blood.

12 So very ill patients consume a lot of  
13 blood. Eighty-percent or so of people who are  
14 transfused survive, and those people probably -- many  
15 of them, fortunately, currently become dedicated  
16 donors because they've benefitted from the transfusion  
17 process.

18 But the number of 78 percent I'm certain  
19 is correct.

20 DR. SCHONBERGER: Well, what if you  
21 excluded albumin?

22 DR. BUSCH: That's not included in that.

23 DR. SCHONBERGER: That's not included?

24 DR. BUSCH: No.

25 DR. SCHONBERGER: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Questions from the floor?

2 DR. TABOR: Well, the question about  
3 history of transfusion is the one that predates the  
4 availability of most of the serologic tests we have,  
5 and it's clearly one that, sometime in the future,  
6 could be reexamined.

7 It's certainly been well documented that  
8 most people, for instance, of those very rare cases of  
9 individuals whose blood transmit hepatitis B, they've  
10 almost never had a history of transfusions themselves.  
11 So that question is -- that we ask donors is an  
12 anachronism and probably is an anachronism with regard  
13 to new agents also.

14 I'd like to also make a comment regarding  
15 the use of the term British donors. We're not talking  
16 about British donors. We're talking about red  
17 blooded, American donors who happened to have had  
18 enough money to go to England or to have been sent  
19 there by the military.

20 Where possible, I think we should not  
21 refer to them as British donors because that adds a  
22 level of connotation that we're excluding something  
23 alien. And we're talking about American blood donors  
24 who are going to be impacted by what we decide, and  
25 it's the American blood supply is going to impacted.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For the record, that was  
2 Dr. Tabor from FDA.

3 So the transcript is hereby directed to  
4 strike out every use of the phrase British donor,  
5 which is, in fact, incorrect; and these obviously are  
6 American donors who have visited or lived in Britain.

7 Although I suppose British donors would  
8 still be included, wouldn't they?

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We haven't addressed  
11 that.

12 Larry.

13 DR. SCHONBERGER: I'd like to suggest to  
14 the Captain -- I guess it was Captain Gregory that  
15 presented to us where -- Rutherford, was it?

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Captain Rutherford.

17 DR. SCHONBERGER: Rutherford.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Close.

19 DR. SCHONBERGER: Okay, sorry about that.  
20 Bruce Rutherford.

21 That when he talks of 55 years of data,  
22 you know, where there's been no cases and so on, that  
23 it would be more impressive if the military could  
24 institute or present sort of a more epidemiologically  
25 oriented study.

1 I would think that they are particularly  
2 uniquely suited to potentially get good data on the  
3 new variant CJD issues particularly, and they still  
4 would have time to set something like that up, since  
5 much of the exposure of the U.S. citizens to Europe,  
6 I would think, may well be military people who were  
7 assigned there during the '80s and so on.

8 Perhaps the military could identify these  
9 people. And certainly the Centers for Disease Control  
10 would be happy to help continue the follow up of such  
11 individuals if they would want to institute that.

12 It just struck me when we're talking about  
13 all these years of not hearing about things, when, in  
14 fact, we search often to look for tighter  
15 epidemiologic type of studies, and I would encourage  
16 that that be discussed.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, I don't know we  
18 need to discuss it now.

19 But Captain Rutherford, you've got an  
20 offer for help if you -- from the CDC if you'd like to  
21 -- and I think Larry's right. You have an unusual  
22 opportunity, in fact, to assess this problem in the  
23 near future and CDC is a good colleague to have.

24 The final scheduled presentation is Dr.  
25 Richard Davey, who is the Chief Medical Officer for

1 the American Red Cross.

2 DR. DAVEY: Thanks, Dr. Brown. Just  
3 before I start, I'd like to correct perhaps one  
4 misperception from Mike's presentation. He said that  
5 half of patients who get transfused eventually die.

6 Actually, all patients who get transfused  
7 will eventually die.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. DAVEY: So, Mr. Chairman, the American  
10 Red Cross does welcome the opportunity to speak to  
11 this committee on this important subject. The Red  
12 Cross supplies almost half of the nation's blood  
13 supply through the generosity of over four and a half  
14 million volunteer blood donors.

15 We serve over 3,000 hospitals through our  
16 national network of 37 blood regions. The Red Cross  
17 regards the safety of the blood supply as its highest  
18 priority. As such, the Red Cross is currently  
19 conducting nucleic acid testing for HCV and HIV  
20 throughout our system under an IND application.

21 In addition, Red Cross scientists are  
22 actively investigating possible emerging threats to  
23 the blood supply such as Chagas disease and  
24 Babesiosis. We've also supported research in the TSEs  
25 through direct research conducted by Dr. William

1 Drohen at our Jerome Holland Laboratory, as well as  
2 through -- as well as with collaborative research with  
3 both Dr. Brown and with Dr. Rohwer.

4           The Red Cross actually has devoted more  
5 resources than any other private organization to  
6 understanding the relationship, if any, between TSEs  
7 and blood transfusion. While the safety of the blood  
8 supply is our highest priority, the Red Cross also has  
9 an additional responsibility to ensure an adequate  
10 supply of blood and blood products for the American  
11 people.

12           Indeed, an inadequate supply of blood  
13 poses a major safety hazard, as critical blood and  
14 blood components may not be available when needed. We  
15 view with considerable concern, therefore, any  
16 proposal to defer donors who have lived in or traveled  
17 to Great Britain during the peak years of the BSE  
18 epidemic in that country.

19           This deferral is being considered because  
20 of the theoretical risk of transmitting new variant  
21 CJD from individuals who may have consumed beef  
22 products in Great Britain during those years. As we  
23 know, new variant CJD has not been reported in the  
24 United States, and there are no documented cases of  
25 this disease being transmitted by blood or blood

**S A G CORP.**

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1 products worldwide.

2 Now this morning Dr. Alan Williams  
3 presented data gathered through the REDS and ARCNET  
4 systems on the impact on the American blood supply if  
5 donors who lived in or traveled to Great Britain  
6 between 1980 and 1996 were deferred.

7 In brief, the percentage of donor travel  
8 to the UK varied from 0.4 percent for those who  
9 resided in the UK for five years or more to 22.6  
10 percent who were in that country for three days or  
11 fewer.

12 The estimated annual blood resource lost  
13 by deferral of donors visiting UK between 1984 and  
14 1990 varies from over 35,000 units lost annually for  
15 deferral for a five year visit to 1,939,000 units lost  
16 for deferral for a one week visit.

17 That's just an annual loss, not a  
18 cumulative loss, which would be larger if we looked at  
19 it over a two or three or four year span.

20 Now the blood supply today is marginal, at  
21 best, with shortages often occurring over the holidays  
22 and summer months. A variety of recruitment  
23 strategies have been implemented with encouraging  
24 results, but the donor base remains barely adequate to  
25 meet increasing clinical needs.

1           Our blood supply actually is not very  
2 elastic. Increased recruitment efforts, however  
3 strenuous, may not be able to overcome the deficit  
4 caused by deferrals of the magnitude being considered  
5 by this committee.

6           New donors would have to be found to  
7 replace the deferred donors. As these new donors, as  
8 we've heard, would be first time donors, most of which  
9 would be first time donors, a group with a higher  
10 incidence of deferral risk and disease markers, it's  
11 quite possible that these new variant CJD deferrals  
12 would actually decrease the safety of the blood  
13 supply.

14           In addition, deferred donors may face  
15 possible stigmatization for being somehow unsafe, and  
16 may have undue concerns about being at risk for a  
17 dread disease. Also, and I think this is important,  
18 the message that the committee will send to the public  
19 with these deferrals is that Mad Cow Disease is a  
20 current blood transfusion safety risk in the United  
21 States.

22           Can we say the new variant CJD will never  
23 be shown to be transmitted by blood transfusion? Of  
24 course we can't. That would be asking us to prove a  
25 negative when we can't do that. But we must act

1 rationally using the best science and professional  
2 judgement in considering these options.

3 Research must continue in this important  
4 ~~are~~ area. Periodic evaluation of our national strategies  
5 on blood safety issues must take place. However,  
6 given the present body of scientific and  
7 epidemiological data, and considering the known impact  
8 on our nation's blood supply, any deferral at this  
9 time for this theoretical risk cannot be justified.

10 Now I may just digress from my written  
11 comments for a moment. I think this committee clearly  
12 has a very important issue in blood safety and it's  
13 considering it very, very carefully, to its credit.  
14 But I think it's important for us to realize that not  
15 having enough blood is a very, very unsafe thing.

16 In the National Blood Data Resource Center  
17 data that wasn't presented today, 8 percent of the  
18 hospitals in the United States in 1997 -- 8 percent --  
19 had to defer or cancel surgery because there was not  
20 enough blood.

21 That's a lot. That's within the Red Cross  
22 system and across the nation in the independent blood  
23 centers, 8 percent of hospitals deferred surgery.

24 We just don't have enough elasticity to  
25 make up for a further major deferral. In the Red

1 Cross system, we are actually increasing donations.  
2 Our donations are up, but the demand is up even  
3 further.

4 We also have to consider again the first  
5 time donor issue. We're going to be replacing these  
6 deferrals, if we can replace them at all, with first  
7 time donors primarily.

8 And we've seen that they have an increased  
9 risk of deferral risk factors three times over repeat  
10 donors, increased risk of disease markers of twice  
11 that of repeat blood donors, a safety issue of  
12 concern.

13 Also, I think we have to ask is it in the  
14 public interest, as Mike pointed out just a few  
15 minutes ago, to have to convey a message to our  
16 donors, most of whom are dedicated pheresis donors and  
17 repeat donors, that we no longer wish to have them as  
18 participants in the national blood supply.

19 We will develop a group of hurt, angry and  
20 scared donors. And whether deferral is permanent or  
21 temporary, it's going to be very hard to give these  
22 folks the message that they're deferred for a risk  
23 that really we know nothing about and is purely  
24 theoretical.

25 It's up to the blood centers to have to

1 deal with these donors. It's up to the blood centers  
2 to have to get new donors, and that's going to be  
3 tough indeed. And again, I think it's important to  
4 realize that public perception of the safety of the  
5 blood supply is also at question here, and deferrals  
6 will indeed raise the public perception of risk of TSE  
7 in the American blood supply.

8 So I ask the committee to think very  
9 carefully about these proposals and to base their  
10 decisions on the best science and epidemiology  
11 available. Consider the impact of blood safety that  
12 may result from significant erosion of both our blood  
13 donor base and of public confidence in the safety of  
14 the blood supply.

15 The American Red Cross will continue to  
16 conduct and support research on the possible  
17 transmissibility of new variant CJD, and we will honor  
18 our commitment to help ensure both a safe and an  
19 adequate blood supply for the American people.

20 Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you, Jay.

22 If there is anyone in the room who wishes  
23 to make a statement, this is the time to do it.

24 Oh, I'm sorry, did you -- Peter, a  
25 question for the last speaker or a comment?

1 DR. LURIE: To the assertion that the  
2 development of travel restrictions would signal to the  
3 public that Mad Cow Disease is a problem, I guess I  
4 have two comments. The first is the Institution of  
5 Travel Restrictions for Malaria does not seem to have  
6 communicated to the American public that malaria is a  
7 problem in the blood supply.

8 What I think the message the American  
9 people will take from this is that a group of people  
10 have wrestled with the problem and have done the most  
11 they can to protect the blood supply from Mad Cow.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I must say the Chair  
13 agrees with Dr. Lurie on this. I don't think it  
14 probably is too smart to go that far afield and make  
15 a decision on the basis of something which really is  
16 a question of education.

17 I mean, if someone is going to take a  
18 decision to defer, let's say, a small number, let's  
19 just say, of donors who have lived in Britain as  
20 evidence that Mad Cow Disease exists in the United  
21 States, I just don't think there's much we can do  
22 about it.

23 That's just a question of not  
24 understanding. In any case, we had a question or a  
25 comment from the floor.

1 DR. FREAS: Please identify yourself.

2 MS. McMILLAN: Certainly.

3 My name is Melissa McMillan and I'm with  
4 America's Blood Centers. And I just wanted to comment  
5 a little bit about some of the things that Dr. Davey  
6 mentioned. America's Blood Centers is the association  
7 of all the independent community blood centers.

8 And also, like the American Red Cross, we  
9 do collect about half of the nation's blood supply.  
10 We work with about 3,100 different hospitals and serve  
11 about 125 million people annually. I think some of  
12 the things that we've heard today -- we've heard a lot  
13 of scientific data.

14 A lot of the things I'm about to tell you  
15 are based upon conversations with the communication  
16 structures and our members who are located in 46  
17 states, and also based upon some of the shortage  
18 surveys that we conduct to try and monitor the status  
19 of the blood supply during our tradition shortage  
20 periods which are, like we've discussed, the  
21 summertime and the wintertime.

22 We have had several members tell us that,  
23 even as of last summer, their transfusion rates  
24 increased not just the 3.7 percent we heard today, but  
25 15 percent. Another center in Florida said that their

1 transfusion rates increased last summer by 20 percent.

2 Now, if you take it nationwide, you do  
3 have a much lower average; but these people are -- and  
4 the donor recruiters are spending an increased amount  
5 of time and money to bring in donors when their  
6 transfusion rates are soaring far beyond the  
7 expectations of the recruitment goals that they set  
8 based on a typical need.

9 Now, this is something we need to look at.  
10 There are a lot of things that we need to, you know,  
11 think about. And some of this data we don't have.  
12 For instance, what are these transfusions being used  
13 for, what types of surgeries?

14 This data is not readily available, but it  
15 could give us an incidence as to what are the types of  
16 people that need surgeries and maybe also give us some  
17 sort of correlation among the people who are donating.

18 For instance, we have liver transplants on  
19 the rise. With an aging population, we're going to  
20 have an increase in the number of knee and hip  
21 replacements. These surgeries require a lot of blood.

22 Now, I've had many reporters over the  
23 years ask me, "Has anybody ever died from a lack of  
24 blood?" The answer is no. But do we want to take a  
25 chance in saying that? We have to possibly say yes if

1 we defer a percentage of the population who are good  
2 donors.

3 I just think it's something we need to  
4 think about.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is there anyone else in  
7 the room who would like to make a comment?

8 Yes, middle of the room, left-hand side.

9 MS. SULLIVAN: Thank you.

10 I'm Marian Sullivan from the National  
11 Blood Data Resource Center. I was sitting back there  
12 trying to decide which of my data to defend first here  
13 today, and I decided to speak for a couple of minutes  
14 about our year 2000 projection.

15 The projection, which has been quickly  
16 flashed on the screen a couple of times here today,  
17 could benefit from being put in better perspective, I  
18 think. Without the benefit of the other slides that  
19 led up to its presentation at the advisory committee  
20 meeting, it's a little bit difficult.

21 The projection resulted from an 18 month  
22 data collection and analysis process which involved  
23 2,400 U.S. hospitals and blood center participants.  
24 As a result of this 1998 nationwide blood collection  
25 and utilization survey, the NBDRC and Westat produced

1 national estimates for blood collections and  
2 transfusions in 1997.

3           These data were compared primarily with  
4 data from the Center for Blood Research -- which had  
5 been collected by the Center for Blood Research for  
6 1994, the last year for which national data were  
7 collected prior to our survey.

8           However, we have also conducted an  
9 analysis of historical trends going back well into the  
10 1980s. Considerable fluctuations are evident over  
11 these years. The year 2000 projection graph which you  
12 say today illustrates the trends in supply and demand  
13 for the most recent and most relevant period based on  
14 the 1994 and 1997 data.

15           The supply declined by 4 percent, or 1.3  
16 percent per year, in this period. If I had my slides  
17 with me today, you could see that if we plot whole  
18 blood collections back to 1989 through 1997, the  
19 overall decline is 11 percent, or 1.4 percent per  
20 year, from 14.2 million to the 1997 figure, 12.6  
21 million.

22           In fact, the slide which you did see today  
23 actually extrapolates the available supply rather than  
24 total whole blood collections. And this has somewhat  
25 softened the negative slope which you might have seen.

1 And that's due to the fact that we have seen, during  
2 this period, a significant decrease in the test loss  
3 percentage which has softened the slope if we plot  
4 available supply, and that has been taken into account  
5 in our projection.

6           Regarding transfusion demand, the  
7 extrapolation which you saw illustrates a 3.7 percent  
8 increase in transfusion -- units transfused between  
9 1994 and 1997, or 1.2 percent per year, which is not  
10 statistically significant.

11           In fact, if I had chosen to plot  
12 allogeneic, meaning community units transfused, you  
13 would see an increase in transfusions of 7.1 percent,  
14 which is significant. But the projection actually  
15 included all types of donated units transfused.

16           In fact, if you can once again imagine my  
17 absent slide showing historical trends back to the  
18 early '80s, what you see is that annual transfused  
19 units have actually leveled off since the early '90s.  
20 And prior to that, there was a very steep increase in  
21 the early '80s followed by a decline that began about  
22 1986.

23           We do not believe that we have overstated  
24 this issue in our year 2000 projection. The  
25 assumptions we made were based on the most recent

1 trends in collections and transfusions.

2 In fact, after I presented these data at  
3 the advisory committee meeting last month, a number of  
4 committee members, some of the speakers and some  
5 others closely involved in blood banking commented and  
6 seemed to agree that I had actually understated the  
7 problem.

8 And if, in fact, we had included other  
9 factors and prepared a more complex model, other  
10 factors such as the population increase and the  
11 redistribution of the population, as well as blood  
12 group availability -- if we had factored these things  
13 into our model, then the projection would have only  
14 been strengthened.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Thank you very much,  
17 Marian, for a well tempered riposte to the criticisms.

18 I think -- Ray, is it about this? Because  
19 I was going to suggest that all of the people who have  
20 made public presentations stand ready to answer  
21 questions when this aspect reappears, which it will,  
22 almost immediately, if that's okay.

23 Marian, you'll probably be recalled to the  
24 stand, okay?

25 That concludes the public hearing part of

1 our day and we now enter into deliberations, which is  
2 always the most amusing part of each day.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And I have a plan. And  
5 it will probably get sunk, but I want, before we make  
6 these deliberations, to summarize for you and the  
7 committee members my own view of the framework for the  
8 following discussion.

9 We have, on the one hand, to evaluate the  
10 risk of disease transmission from the blood of  
11 patients with new variant CJD. That is the issue  
12 before the committee. And here is what we know and  
13 don't know about that side of the equation:

14 We cannot yet predict the magnitude of new  
15 variant CJD in the United Kingdom. We cannot quantify  
16 the risk of infectivity versus the period of potential  
17 exposure. We do not know the proportion of new  
18 variant CJD cases that will have infectivity in the  
19 blood, if any.

20 We do not know the level of infectivity,  
21 if any, in the blood during the incubation period of  
22 new variant CJD. We do know that there is probably a  
23 much less degree of risk in plasma derivatives than in  
24 blood components based, as a generality, on what we  
25 know experimentally from what you've heard a little

1 bit of this morning and a good deal of in December,  
2 this being based on both the distribution of  
3 infectivity in TSEs, transmissible spongiform  
4 encephalopathies, in general within blood components.

5 That is to say, largely present, but not  
6 exclusively present, in the Buffy coat. Plus the fact  
7 that processing of plasma for derivatives has been  
8 unequivocally shown to result in very large losses of  
9 any infectivity that might have been present in  
10 unprocessed plasma.

11 The second part of the equation is the  
12 effect of any exclusion on blood supply. And we've  
13 learned that we have a good quantification of the  
14 effect on voluntary donor supply. We have no  
15 information at all on the effect on paid donor supply.

16 And that's what I come away from this  
17 morning's education as the main elements of our  
18 consideration. It therefore appears to me that if any  
19 exclusion is, in fact, recommended, it is going to  
20 have to be done as a pragmatic decision.

21 In other words, can any cut be made to  
22 obtain a maximum reduction in risk with a minimum  
23 effect on the blood supply? I propose to ask the  
24 committee -- and Bill, if you want to put that slide  
25 on now -- to immediately consider a reversal of the

1 draft questions in which we will consider question  
2 2(a) first.

3 And what I'd like to do -- as you see,  
4 this is a query about doing any exclusion for the  
5 purpose of plasma derivatives. And it's possible that  
6 we can dispense with this question immediately. It's  
7 possible we may not be able to.

8 I therefore wonder if the committee would  
9 agree to answering that question even before  
10 discussion with a yes or a no. If the majority of the  
11 committee feels that there is no need to recommend new  
12 criteria for deferral with respect to plasma  
13 derivatives, we can dispense with question two all  
14 together and concentrate on question one, which is the  
15 same question focused on whole blood donors.

16 If the committee decides that question two  
17 needs discussion before any decision is made, we will  
18 go ahead and duly discuss it. This, by way of perhaps  
19 spending more time on what appears to me, at least, to  
20 be a question of -- that is arguable on both sides,  
21 that is question one.

22 If the committee would like not to do  
23 this, please let me know. If you'd rather just sort  
24 of take it 1(a), 1(b), 2(a), 2(b) as it's written,  
25 then we'll go ahead and do that.

1 Stan.

2 DR. PRUSINER: I would like to argue that  
3 we go as planned in the beginning, 1(a), 1(b), 2(a),  
4 ~~2~~(b), because I think that there's some -- there can  
5 be some arguments made with the first group of  
6 assumptions that you made, pieces of data that you  
7 threw out about prions being largely in white cells,  
8 blood product titers being lower.

9 So I would suggest that we don't change  
10 the order, --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

12 DR. PRUSINER: -- that we don't do this.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob.

14 DR. ROHWER: I also think we need to  
15 consider, in general, the intent of dividing this into  
16 two categories and what the significance of that is.  
17 In other words, I'd remind you that the British right  
18 now are not deferring for fresh blood. They're only  
19 deferring for plasma.

20 It's just the opposite of what the intent,  
21 I believe, of this -- of the focus here is. And there  
22 are important implications of that, and I could begin  
23 by discussing those right now or we can resolve this  
24 issue of whether we're going to discuss them first.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, is the committee

1 more or less agreed that it would be a better idea to  
2 just go through 1(a)(b), 2(a)(b)? I hear lots of  
3 heads shaking.

4 Okay, the Chair stands demolished.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And we will therefore  
7 open the discussion with a discussion of question  
8 1(a): Should the FDA recommend new deferral criteria  
9 for whole blood donors to attempt to reduce the  
10 theoretical risk of transmitting new variant CJD from  
11 transfusions based on foodborne exposure to BSE in the  
12 UK?

13 The question is open for discussion.

14 Yes, sir.

15 DR. CLIVER: I'm going to get this in  
16 sooner or later anyway, so now's as good a time as  
17 any. I've been hearing wish lists of things that need  
18 to be researched. We also heard don't wait for the  
19 science, but eventually all of these things are going  
20 to be resolved, we hope, by scientific investigation.

21 We're dealing with a pyramidal hypothesis  
22 here that is all based on a broad assumption about  
23 food transmission. And as I said at the previous  
24 session, I'm really dissatisfied with the way this  
25 aspect of the question was being addressed.

1 I think we need to know more about that,  
2 if we can. But just the idea that now we're going to  
3 focus on transmission from person to person via blood  
4 and give up, as it seems to me, on some fundamental  
5 aspects of how people got infected via food in the  
6 first place I think is not the way to go.

7 So just to give you an idea of the things  
8 that I think we ought to be trying to know more about  
9 with regard to peroral transmission in beef, if you  
10 will, or animal products -- one, I understand that  
11 there is some work that addresses the question of the  
12 level of agent in tissues -- specific tissues eaten.

13 I'm hoping that that also addresses the  
14 question of -- the degree to which this is a function  
15 of the stage of the infection. We're hearing that  
16 perhaps the last year or so before onset is the time  
17 when the agent is going to be at peak, and I'd like to  
18 know whether that's universally true or whether it's  
19 even applicable to the perceived edible portions of a  
20 carcass.

21 Second, we don't know anything about the  
22 digestibility of the various tissues that may harbor  
23 the agent and how those are going to be processed  
24 during the digestion in the GI tract.

25 Third, assuming that the agent gets to a

1 susceptible portion of the intestinal mucosa, and we  
2 don't know what that is, why then the question is what  
3 is the interaction between the agent and the  
4 intestinal mucosa?

5 That's just one cell defending us from all  
6 the things that go through our bodies all our lives  
7 and this is a pretty critical aspect.

8 Finally, it seems to me that we ought to  
9 be addressing the question of age and other host  
10 factors. That is, as people, how differently do we  
11 process these things?

12 When I hear that onset of something that  
13 might be CJD in someone under 55 is probably  
14 diagnostic or at least highly suggestive of new  
15 variant over 55, it isn't seriously considered, this  
16 says that something happened to me a while ago and, if  
17 I want to go back to England and eat beef, I've got a  
18 carte blanche now because I'm 64 and it ain't going to  
19 happen to me.

20 So, you know, I should be able to donate  
21 blood forever, except, unfortunately, I had something  
22 12 years ago with a melanoma that kind of negates  
23 that. But we need models. We need to be trying to  
24 find experimental means of addressing these and I'm  
25 sure additional questions.

1           And they aren't going to solve any  
2 problems real fast. But all the same, to proceed with  
3 the top of the hypothetical pyramid and ignore the  
4 base, I think, is dead wrong, too.

5           End of sermon.

6           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Bob, I'll call you  
7 in just a second.

8           Dr. Cliver, it's possible that there's a  
9 misunderstanding here. We are not here to discuss how  
10 people get new variant CJD in Great Britain. We're  
11 not concerned about how they got it. We're just  
12 concerned that they got it.

13           And what our main concern is, what our  
14 only concern is, is whether or not such patients are  
15 capable of transmitting CJD through the blood.

16           DR. CLIVER: But risk assessment is a well  
17 established part of the way these kinds of decisions  
18 are made in the regulatory arena, and we don't have  
19 the bases for risk assessment vis-à-vis how long  
20 somebody stayed in the UK, what they had to eat, how  
21 they ate it and so on.

22           So I think it's a valid and significant  
23 part of the risk assessment process.

24           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, you're suggesting  
25 that we really ought first to decide -- have a

1 consensus on how new variant -- whether or not living  
2 in the United Kingdom is a risk factor?

3 DR. CLIVER: I didn't say that. We're  
4 talking about quantitative risk assessment, and I  
5 didn't say that the data are in hand to be able to do  
6 it.

7 All I said is while we're prescribing or  
8 wishing for research that would clarify some other  
9 aspects of this hypothetical pyramid, that neglecting  
10 the base of the pyramid by saying that's not relevant,  
11 we've got to get on with business, is incorrect.

12 It is just not the way risk assessments  
13 are done -- quantitative risk assessments.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What way are you  
15 suggesting that we do here now?

16 DR. CLIVER: I'm suggesting that we at  
17 least add this to our wish list of things that need to  
18 go into a longer term perception and understanding of  
19 whether someone in this country who happened to spend  
20 a few days a few times in England, as I did, is at  
21 risk as a blood donor and is endangering his fellow  
22 citizens by giving blood.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right. So, again, I  
24 don't think we disagree. Everybody would like to have  
25 that, and we probably will have it too late.

1 DR. CLIVER: Well, okay. But all I'm  
2 saying is it isn't -- I haven't heard it even  
3 mentioned on the wish list at this point.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

5 DR. CLIVER: I think it is significant --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

7 DR. CLIVER: -- over the longer run.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob.

9 DR. ROHWER: I wonder if Dr. Cliver would  
10 be satisfied if the word foodborne was just struck  
11 from 1(a)? I would certainly prefer that because I  
12 don't believe that it has been established that that's  
13 how new variant cases are acquiring this disease. And  
14 then we just go with exposure.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, I thought the  
16 wording on 1(a) probably could have been -- towards  
17 the end there, you can probably scratch the entire  
18 "based on foodborne exposure to BSE in the UK" and  
19 substitute "the theoretical risk of transmitting new  
20 variant CJD from transfusions from" --

21 DR. ROHWER: Based on exposure.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- based on exposure or

23 --

24 DR. ROHWER: Period.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- residence in the

1 United Kingdom. No, exposure or travel or residence  
2 to the United Kingdom. But I think we all understand  
3 that. It's just a question of words.

4 Yes, Peter.

5 DR. LURIE: It seems likely that any  
6 restriction that this committee might come up with is  
7 going to be right censored in the sense that it would  
8 be -- I'm told 1996 or some other period and include  
9 the period before that.

10 Now, that being the case, and particularly  
11 seeing as though people who are blood donors are  
12 disproportionately older, what this means is that any  
13 impact upon the blood supply is going to be one that  
14 will be maximal when first implemented.

15 And that within a period of time of some  
16 ten to 15 years, the impact of that will just kind of  
17 work its way through the population and will decrease  
18 with time until it has no impact at all. So we should  
19 look at these as really maximal impacts upon the blood  
20 supply.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Ray.

22 DR. ROOS: I just wanted to give my own  
23 opinion about the whole blood versus blood derived  
24 products, which I guess maybe is a little bit of a  
25 different perspective than I think you were getting

1 at, Paul.

2 And that is, from the point of view of  
3 safety, although there may be reasons for thinking  
4 that with fractionation you're going to lower the  
5 titre and be safer, on the other hand one clearly has  
6 the -- if, in fact, the agent is in the blood, one has  
7 the danger of disseminating it far more widely with  
8 respect to the blood derived products than unit to  
9 unit transfusion, and perhaps that was one of the  
10 reasons that guided the UK to make the decisions that  
11 it did.

12 And so we're poised now very uncertain  
13 about what the risk is here, whether we should be  
14 guided by the data that we have, which is, of course,  
15 from classical Creutzfeldt rather than new variant.  
16 And if we worry about the risk, I think we have to  
17 take into consideration what's going to be our most  
18 dangerous action here, which I think might relate to  
19 the . possibility of releasing contaminated blood  
20 derived products.

21 I also worry and, you know, maybe I need  
22 some education here, but does everything get  
23 fractionated? In other words, there's still, I guess,  
24 fresh frozen plasma; and, in that situation, one  
25 really doesn't have the benefit of fractionation.

1           Just thinking about that whole option of  
2 the -- of blood versus blood derived products and  
3 safety versus any threat to our blood supply, I  
4 wondered whether the blood bank people could educate  
5 me again.

6           And that is, when somebody gives blood, is  
7 it clear what that blood is going to be given to? In  
8 other words, can you ensure that units that are given  
9 might be given for whole blood or red cells or  
10 platelets and keep particular units from going into  
11 blood derived products and into this big, big vat?

12           And that way one might not be able to  
13 decrease the number of donors, but just redirect where  
14 those donations come from -- go to.

15           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Gilcher.

16           DR. GILCHER: I think Dr. Katz and I are  
17 going to address probably similar issues, and I really  
18 wanted to expand on the point that you had just  
19 raised.

20           I think question one and question two need  
21 clarification. Because the real issue in question one  
22 is should FDA recommend new deferral criteria for  
23 directly transfusable blood products. It has nothing  
24 to do with whole blood donors because it could be an  
25 apheresis platelet donor, an apheresis plasma donor.

1           It's a direct, transfusable product.  
2           Question 2(a) should then go to a pooled product that  
3           is used that is subsequently fractionated. That would  
4           clarify the questions.

5           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Could I interrupt you for  
6           just a second and ask Jay if that, in fact, is the  
7           intent of the question?

8           DR. EPSTEIN: That is our explicit intent.

9           DR. GILCHER: Because this -- and Jay, you  
10          may want to comment -- is analogous to malaria, which,  
11          in fact, was raised by the Chairperson. In malaria,  
12          if you have been potentially exposed, your plasma can,  
13          in fact, be used even in that case for direct,  
14          transfusible purposes, but certainly can be used for  
15          plasma fractionation.

16          Whereas, the red cells or cellular  
17          products specifically cannot if they contain red cells  
18          because that can transmit malaria. But I think the  
19          intent here is that we're talking about direct  
20          transfusible versus a pooled, subsequently  
21          fractionated product.

22          And the reason that's important is that on  
23          the whole blood donor side -- or let me say on the  
24          directly transfusable product side, the plasma from  
25          the donors would, in fact, be able to be fractionated.

1                   And when you look at the amount of plasma  
2                   that goes to recovered plasma fresh/frozen, and I'll  
3                   give you the statistics from my center, approximately  
4                   80 percent of the 80 to 85 percent of the plasma that  
5                   is derived from whole blood ends up as recovered  
6                   plasma fresh/frozen.

7                   The remainder is used as a transfusable  
8                   product. So the majority of plasma derived from whole  
9                   blood, at least at my center, and I suspect that's  
10                  true for most of the ABC centers and probably the Red  
11                  Cross as well, that plasma ends up as recovered plasma  
12                  fresh/frozen, which is subsequently fractionated.

13                  And that would not be a deferrable issue  
14                  if number two were, in fact, allowed to stand.

15                  CHAIRMAN BROWN:     Right.     I have a  
16                  question.

17                  Susan, you said that most of the platelets  
18                  that you recover are recovered from apheresis plasma.  
19                  Or at least a lot of it is, huh?

20                  DR. LEITMAN:     They're not recovered. The  
21                  donor is recruited and donates specifically for that  
22                  purpose.

23                  CHAIRMAN BROWN:     For platelets?

24                  DR. LEITMAN:     And not only -- in my  
25                  institution, 100 percent of the platelets are derived

1 by platelet pheresis of apheresis --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Under those  
3 circumstances, of course, the platelets are not pooled  
4 with any other --

5 DR. LEITMAN: No.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And what happens to the  
7 plasma, it goes back to the patient?

8 DR. LEITMAN: The pheresis product is  
9 collected in 200 to 500 ml of plasma and that's a  
10 platelet pheresis product. We don't -- most centers  
11 do not do concomitant plasma donation at the time of  
12 platelet pheresis.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, so I wanted  
14 everybody to understand this. This is a plasma  
15 pheresis. Ah, excuse me, a platelet pheresis, so to  
16 speak. It's not plasma pheresed where at least you're  
17 removing platelets and then directing the plasma to a  
18 pool.

19 DR. LEITMAN: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: This is a one to one  
21 donation?

22 DR. LEITMAN: Platelet pheresis donation  
23 is a one type of donation.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So the wording would --  
25 the preferable wording, Jay, would be: Should the FDA

1 recommend new deferral criteria for directly  
2 transfused products?

3 Is that correct?

4 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, it's deferral of  
5 criteria for donors of blood components intended for  
6 transfusion use.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Stan.

8 DR. PRUSINER: So Ray just said unpooled.  
9 That's the key word here, isn't it?

10 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, it isn't quite because  
11 there are transfused components that are pooled.

12 DR. PRUSINER: How big are the pools?

13 DR. EPSTEIN: They're small. They're, you  
14 know, about ten to a dozen would be typical for safe  
15 platelets.

16 DR. PRUSINER: Okay, so under 25?

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, I think we shouldn't  
19 get too hung up on the words. What we're talking  
20 about here in questions 1(a) and (b) are the directly  
21 transfused products. You know, whether they're given  
22 in individual units or small pools, notwithstanding.

23 DR. PRUSINER: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So again, I think the  
25 words actually are important because they imply

1 they're important to know why ask both questions. So  
2 let's get exactly the wording that everybody can  
3 appreciate.

4 DR. PRUSINER: So how about, Paul,  
5 individual or as small pools, which I was saying?

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Deferral criteria for --  
7 well, I guess all donors are individuals.

8 DR. PRUSINER: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: For donors whose  
10 donations or who -- how do you want to word it? I  
11 know what everybody sort of understands, but I'd like  
12 to really get it down exactly.

13 DR. LEITMAN: I'd like to make a  
14 suggestion. It could be for components which do not  
15 undergo further processing. Pooled platelets or  
16 pooled cryoprecipitate don't undergo further  
17 processing other than some units may be frozen and  
18 then thawed.

19 But --

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: You say pooled platelets?

21 DR. LEITMAN: You can get a unit of  
22 platelets from a unit of whole blood and pool six to  
23 ten such platelet units and get --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: From the same patient?

25 DR. LEITMAN: From different donors. A

1 whole blood unit can be fractionated into packed red  
2 cells, plasma and platelets.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah, you taught me that.  
4 ~~But~~ I thought you just said pooled platelets.

5 DR. LEITMAN: There's two kinds of --  
6 there's two ways in which platelets are manufactured.  
7 One can gain the entire amount to be transfused from  
8 a single apheresis donation, or you can pool single,  
9 random donor units of platelets derived from a whole  
10 blood donation.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So there could be several  
12 donors --

13 DR. LEITMAN: Up to ten.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- contributing a pool,  
15 and this is what you were asking. A pool of 10 or 12  
16 donors whose platelets then are pooled.

17 DR. LEITMAN: The same would be true of  
18 cryoprecipitate. When one transfuses that component,  
19 there's a pool of anywhere from six to 12 units. But  
20 those products don't undergo further processing the  
21 way plasma derivatives do.

22 They're not fractionated, they don't go  
23 over columns, there aren't any activation steps.  
24 There aren't cuts made of the product.

25 So perhaps components that don't undergo

1 further processing would be a better way of stating  
2 it.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, and another -- yes,  
4 a question. Is it also possible historically and  
5 today, that cryoprecipitate, for example, could wind  
6 up in pools of 10,000 to 100,000. That is to say, it  
7 would be prepared from huge pools, just as, for  
8 example, IgG as opposed to ten donors?

9 Is cryoprecipitate a kind of special case  
10 that could have little pool or huge pool.

11 DR. LEITMAN: Its the cryoprecipitate when  
12 pooled, is the starting material for making pastes  
13 from which the fractionated derivatives are made, but  
14 that's not transfused as an unprocessed component.  
15 There's further processing involved.

16 DR. BUSCH: Still? Because in the past --

17 DR. LEITMAN: To make the plasma  
18 derivatives, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, historically  
20 cryoprecipitate, as was given as such without further  
21 processing, huh? Paul?

22 DR. ROHWER: The key distinction here is  
23 that these pools, the pools that Dr. Leitman's talking  
24 about, I believe, go into one person. In other words,  
25 you pull these units together for one transfusion. So

1 there's only one person exposed.

2 They're expose to ten people, but it's the  
3 difference between having a huge pool where one person  
4 can expose thousands of people or hundreds of  
5 thousands of people or something like --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I hear you, but that's  
7 not exactly the same thing that Jay was saying. Jay  
8 was emphasizing processing. You're emphasizing number  
9 of recipients.

10 Which do we want to consider, Jay?

11 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, --

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Which do you want to  
13 consider?

14 DR. EPSTEIN: I think that if we simply  
15 say deferral criteria for donors of transfusable  
16 components, it's clear enough to FDA what we're  
17 talking about because we only have two categories of  
18 donor deferral criteria, One we call whole blood, the  
19 other we call source plasma.

20 Now there are subsets of apheresis  
21 components for transfusion, but they follow the donor  
22 criteria for whole blood. So, you know, it's actually  
23 simpler than it seems. But I think we can correct the  
24 language just by saying new deferral criteria for  
25 donors of transfusable components, --

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

2 DR. EPSTEIN: -- and it will be true for  
3 that set that the products are either in single units  
4 or small pools.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. And question 2(a),  
6 how would you word that, for donors of pooled  
7 products, of what?

8 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, typically we would  
9 call those fractionated products. That would be  
10 another way to describe it.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So it would be donors of  
12 --

13 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, I think it's correct  
14 as stated, of source plasma and recovered plasma  
15 intended for fractionation.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. I'll ask the  
17 committee if everybody understands this distinction.

18 Okay, Jay.

19 DR. EPSTEIN: Yeah, I guess the idea is  
20 that they're further manufactured into injectables.  
21 That's where the processing issue comes in. Because  
22 we do have at least one pooled product, namely solvent  
23 detergent treated plasma, which is not technically  
24 fractionated.

25 There's no fractionation. However, it is

1 further treated.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I am clear about what  
3 you want. I think there is a contradiction in  
4 separating the second from the first. And one is that  
5 it's pooled, therefore it has the capacity to infect  
6 zillions of people.

7 And the other is that, despite being  
8 pooled, it's processed, so it's going to reduce all  
9 the infectivity to zero. So you've got two  
10 contradictory risk factors.

11 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, first of all, not all  
12 processing is equal.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, of course not.

14 DR. EPSTEIN: For example, solvent  
15 detergent and plasma has no fractionation, and yet the  
16 pools can be as much as 2,500 donors.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right. But your point of  
18 making two questions out of a single question --

19 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- is clearly designed to  
21 make us appreciate that there is a distinction in  
22 potential risk --

23 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes, we --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- in these two  
25 situations.

1 DR. EPSTEIN: We reflected on the way we  
2 had framed the questions in December, and we felt that  
3 we had somewhat muddied the issue by not  
4 ~~d~~istinguishing for the committee that the risk/benefit  
5 equations might differ significantly.

6 When you're dealing with transfusion  
7 components, you have all the infectivity from the unit  
8 collection going into the recipient. Whereas, in the  
9 situation of processed products, you have large pools,  
10 you have higher risk that the infectivity would be  
11 present in the product.

12 On the other hand, titre is lowered. On  
13 the other hand, it goes into many more people. And  
14 layered on top of that is that the percent of donor  
15 loss would be different in the two populations as  
16 well.

17 Although, I think it's reasonable to  
18 speculate that the percent donor loss would be less in  
19 source plasma for any criterion that we imposed in the  
20 two settings given the younger age and lower  
21 socioeconomic status of the source plasma donors.

22 So, we simply felt that by having failed  
23 to make that distinction, we deprived the committee of  
24 the ability to think through the possibility of  
25 different policies in the different settings. That's

1 why we've split it now.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, so let's have the  
3 committee think through donors of transfusable  
4 components, right?

5 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, but so let me suggest  
6 --

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, yes. Go ahead, Jay.

8 DR. EPSTEIN: -- just the wording of 2(a).  
9 For donors of source plasma and recovered plasma for  
10 further manufacture into injectable products.

11 DR. NELSON: I have a technical question  
12 that maybe some of the prion experts can help me with.  
13 And that is, my understanding was that this agent was  
14 fairly resistant to disinfection or treatment, and yet  
15 you're telling us that the processing will eliminate  
16 infectivity to almost zero.

17 And somehow, I don't -- I can't appreciate  
18 how effective is the processing with regard to  
19 removing infectivity because obviously if it's, you  
20 know, only partially effective, then we're increasing  
21 the risk by allowing pools.

22 On the other hand, if it's highly  
23 effective, then that's --

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob, why don't you  
25 produce some numbers.

1 DR. ROHWER: Well, the point here is that  
2 there are two ways to get rid of infectivity. One's  
3 to kill it, and the other one -- and the other way is  
4 to partition it away from your product.

5 And fortuitously, in the case of these  
6 agents anyway in the couple of instances in which  
7 we've been able to do this experiment, the  
8 partitioning went in such a way that the infectivity  
9 didn't go with the product.

10 However, there's always a denominator on  
11 that number. It depends on how much infectivity you  
12 challenge the process with to begin with. You can't  
13 claim that you removed more than you put in. And  
14 also, some steps in the process are more efficient  
15 than others and there's some question about how  
16 multiplicative those steps are.

17 And for technical reasons, it's not always  
18 possible to test that aspect of the fractionation over  
19 the full range of the process. So there are some  
20 uncertainties in this.

21 And by way of a caution, we have to  
22 realize that even though we demonstrated high levels  
23 of removal for Factor VIII, for example, for a Factor  
24 VIII process, a particular Factor VIII process that we  
25 validated, on the other hand, we know from experience

1 that that didn't happen in the case of HIV, otherwise  
2 we wouldn't have had this high rate of exposure of  
3 hemophiliacs to HIV.

4 So it's not a foregone conclusion that it  
5 will happen in every single fractionation, every  
6 single time, and it probably means that every single  
7 one of these steps ultimately has to be validated by  
8 direct testing of some sort.

9 And there are other caveats associated  
10 with this type of experiment -- whether the spike was  
11 appropriate, that type of thing. There are many  
12 different ways in which you can conduct it.

13 But all I'm trying to convey here is from  
14 the data that we have in hand today, it was very  
15 encouraging that actually there is probably a great  
16 deal of benefit at least that's derived from going  
17 through the refinement process for these products.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

19 DR. PRUSINER: Bob, I would like to say  
20 that I think that, you know, the committee -- I mean,  
21 obviously when you make a statement like that, the  
22 committee is very influenced by it. And it seems to  
23 me this is very preliminary data from what you're  
24 telling us.

25 That's what I'm understanding. And

1 secondly, I want to emphasize that it's the physical  
2 state of the prions that's very important because  
3 these are proteins. They aggregate to many different  
4 size particles.

5 And what you choose as the spike, as you  
6 very carefully said, can influence enormously how it's  
7 cleared. And usually these particles are -- these are  
8 non-ideal particles. They're not even like HIV where  
9 we have a particle which we -- we have one HIV virus,  
10 then we have another one, and another one, and another  
11 one and they all behave the same pretty much.

12 That's not true with the prions. So I  
13 think that we're -- that people are getting a little  
14 false sense of security here with very preliminary  
15 data, unless you have much more data than I know  
16 about.

17 DR. ROHWER: Well, I would like to agree  
18 with you to the extent that we've done one experiment  
19 using one spike modality for one of these -- well,  
20 we've done four different products, but we've done one  
21 spike modality, one animal model for each one.

22 I think it would be much better to look at  
23 several different spike modalities in several  
24 different models, several different processes before  
25 you come to any final conclusion as to how much

1 security you can get from these processes.

2 The only thing I wanted to communicate is  
3 that compared to the crude cone fractionations which  
4 have already been published in the transfusion paper  
5 last year, these things have -- the products that are  
6 actually injected undergo a lot more refinement than  
7 the fractions that were mentioned in that paper --  
8 that were assayed in that paper.

9 And we're not starting with very much  
10 infectivity to begin with. I mean, that's the other  
11 part of this equation, though that again is based on  
12 animal models and there is some question about new  
13 variant CJD.

14 And certainly Neil Cashman has made a very  
15 strong argument that the titers may be much, much  
16 higher in new variant. I'm not sure why he can't  
17 discount that argument, but --

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What is that argument?

19 DR. ROHWER: That argument -- his argument  
20 basically is that PRP RES concentrations seem to be  
21 much higher, and if infectivity directly correlates  
22 with PRP RES, then there must be more infectivity  
23 there.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Higher where?

25 DR. ROHWER: In the brain, but also it's

1 found in RES organs -- you know, the tonsils and  
2 appendix and places where you don't find it in  
3 classical CJD.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Would you agree that an  
5 alternative, equally plausible explanation is that  
6 this is the result of route of exposure?

7 DR. ROHWER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Larry.

9 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes, I was just trying  
10 to get -- clarify what I think I heard Stan say.

11 Are you saying that the data that we're  
12 hearing about, the clearance of the GSS agent or other  
13 agents in the model, may not apply to new variant CJD  
14 prions? Is that what you're saying? I understand the  
15 differences in the arguments about titre and where the  
16 agent is.

17 But are we saying that those differences  
18 between new variant CJD and other prions are such that  
19 the clearance data should be looked at with a grain of  
20 salt?

21 DR. ROHWER: Well, I agree with that. All  
22 these things should be done over again using the new  
23 variant model. But again, it will be a new variant  
24 mouse model. It's not going to be a new variant  
25 monkey model or a human model simply because -- well,

1 it can't be a human model.

2 And the monkey model would just be -- it  
3 would be impossible to do this type of experiment in  
4 monkeys.

5 DR. PRUSINER: Yes, I think that the  
6 protein, the prion protein, the disease causing form,  
7 PRP SC in BSE is really quite different than many of  
8 the others. So it's a different strain. Because we  
9 think that strains are different confirmations of PRP  
10 SC.

11 And we have some recent data which is  
12 unpublished, but it has been presented at a Uri  
13 Saffire, excuse me, Mike Scott presented this data in  
14 Geneva a couple months ago, so we're trying to prepare  
15 it now for publication -- where we've been able to  
16 transmit new variant CJD into mice that express bovine  
17 PRP with incubation times of about 250 days and all of  
18 the animals get sick.

19 . So there is, I think, a model for the  
20 future now to be able to look at this. Strangely  
21 enough, these mice have the same neuropathology as  
22 mice that receive bovine BSE prions, and much  
23 different neuropathology than these same mice that  
24 receive natural scrapie.

25 So I think it may be possible in the

1 future to get some of these answers. What I was  
2 really reacting to though -- I don't think this is  
3 really important right now. What I'm really reacting  
4 to is not being overly influenced by some early  
5 optimism that may or may not be correct that Bob  
6 Rohwer's telling us about.

7 I mean, I think that's all very  
8 interesting and all very encouraging, but I don't  
9 think we can make decisions based upon one time  
10 experiments. And I'm not sure that we want to do  
11 that. I think that might be a mistake.

12 It places a big burden on Bob Rohwer's  
13 data. And I think he would want to at least replicate  
14 it before we start making decisions based upon this  
15 kind of information.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, I don't really think  
17 anybody disagrees that we never have enough data, and  
18 this data is certainly early data. On the other hand,  
19 it seems to me early data is better than no data at  
20 all.

21 DR. BOLTON: Paul.

22 DR. PRUSINER: I don't do -- I don't think  
23 we want to debate that, but let me just say I  
24 disagree.

25 DR. BOLTON: Paul.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, I'm sorry.

2 DR. BOLTON: It seems to me that if --  
3 this is slightly off the subject, but on the general  
4 subject. If we vote to put in deferral criteria in  
5 the first case and not in the second, aren't, in fact,  
6 we redirecting those donors from either whole blood or  
7 direct transfusable donations into pooled donations?

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that's an amusing  
9 twist. Hadn't occurred to me, but that's probably  
10 what would happen.

11 DR. BOLTON: Then I guess the question is:  
12 Is that acceptable to the blood banks, and is that a  
13 good outcome?

14 DR. NELSON: I said that's the reason for  
15 my question.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We have a comment here.

17 DR. EWENSTEIN: Well, I was going to ask  
18 just a little bit more on the fractionation procedure  
19 just as a point of information.

20 Do you have mass balance at this point on  
21 those experiments? And also, you know, sort of -- it  
22 begs the question in the commercial operation: Where  
23 are these infectious particles now? I mean, they're  
24 still on the cow?

25 DR. ROHWER: That's an extremely

1       perceptive question. We do not have mass balance, and  
2       I don't believe we're ever going to get mass balance  
3       using these types of experiments and these types of  
4       models simply because to do the experiment on the  
5       scale on which you have to do it in order to get a  
6       mass balance would be prohibitively grandiose.

7               And so we're only going to get a glimpse  
8       of what's going on in these things.

9               No, these experiments will -- I really  
10       don't think there's much hope for them ever meeting  
11       the same standard that would be applied to a  
12       conventional virus. I don't think -- unless we can  
13       come up with an in vitro assay or something like that  
14       that allows us to actually do the assays on the same  
15       kind of scale that you can do them for in vitro work,  
16       I don't think that's going to happen.

17               CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

18               MR. COMER: Thank you, Chairman. I just  
19       thought it might be worth informing the committee that  
20       I was at a meeting of the World College of Physicians  
21       in Edinburgh about two weeks ago and the Scottish  
22       National Blood Service were reporting a series of  
23       experiments that they have been doing on clearance  
24       factors for fractionation.

25               I don't have the paper with me and it was

1 at a meeting, not a published paper, but they are  
2 doing quite an extensive series of work, again  
3 obviously using mass model, but I believe getting very  
4 similar results to those that Bob's reporting.

5 So there are at least other data that  
6 support the -- we're getting similar sorts of results.  
7 Six full log clearances for many of the processes  
8 within the fractionation area.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: One further point is that  
10 in the paper that was published that Bob referred to  
11 in which a spiking experiment was done and a parallel  
12 experiment was done using an endogenously infected  
13 model, one could have predicted the other, which is  
14 just a little point in favor of at least that spike  
15 being a pretty good spike.

16 That spike happened to be intact, infected  
17 brain cells. And the distribution was very similar to  
18 that found in endogenously infected mice -- that is,  
19 mice that weren't spiked, but the infectivity was  
20 within the cell -- excuse me, within the blood  
21 naturally.

22 Yes, Ray.

23 DR. ROOS: I wonder whether that study was  
24 done on BSE and new variant or another one of the  
25 spongiform encephalopathies?

1 MR. COMER: No, it was a scrapie mass  
2 model.

3 DR. ROOS: Okay. Because I just want to  
4 mention we have run into problems in the past with the  
5 spongiform encephalopathies with pooled material such  
6 as the dura mater, lyadura event and growth hormone.

7 We've also had problems with the unit to  
8 unit approach, obviously, but the toll there is far  
9 less. And I do think the data is good. And in fact,  
10 I think that the data that we have from Paul and Bob  
11 have clearly clarified a lot of things.

12 And I don't think we would be struggling  
13 with some of the issues here if we hadn't had that  
14 data -- that is, that the agent is in blood, and that  
15 even the intravenous route works, and that this is a  
16 cause for problems.

17 But I am a little cautious about the issue  
18 of the fact that it isn't in -- it isn't the new  
19 variant agent that we're dealing with and that some of  
20 the rules may be different.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, this is exactly why  
22 we're here today. Dr. Satcher and the other groups  
23 have already decided that this is not worth  
24 significant worry with respect to classical CJD, and  
25 that new variant was an unknown.

1                   And so that's why we're considering  
2 specifically new variant because we don't have  
3 information specifically on it. I mean, everything we  
4 don't have information on becomes a subject for this  
5 committee.

6                   (Laughter.)

7                   DR. McCULLOUGH: I'd like to go back to  
8 the two different groups of donors. I think if the  
9 committee made different recommendations for the  
10 plasma donors versus the transfusable product donors,  
11 it seems unlikely to me that we would divert donors  
12 from one group to the other.

13                   They're generally different --  
14 fundamentally different groups of donors, and I think  
15 there's very little cross over back and forth between  
16 those groups is point number one. And point number  
17 two, that even if blood centers decided to start to  
18 generate most of their plasma for fractionation by  
19 plasma pheresis, they really aren't set up to do that.

20                   The equipment is limited and the economics  
21 are marginal with volunteer donors. And so I think  
22 that the concern that we might divert donors from one  
23 group to the other is probably not a practical one.

24                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Epstein.

25                   DR. EPSTEIN: Well, two comments, first on

1 this point. To prevent diversion, what we would do or  
2 could do is to recommend that if a donor of blood  
3 components for transfusion is identified to have this  
4 risk, that that donor's plasma not be distributed as  
5 recovered plasma for fractionation.

6 That could operate coincident with a  
7 system where source plasma donors aren't asked that  
8 question. So you'd have no diversion, but you'd still  
9 have two different systems operating. And I think  
10 that's the way we would reconcile it to prevent, you  
11 know, diversion.

12 Back to the point of consistency among  
13 studies of partition during fractionation. FDA has  
14 seen a second complete data set from one of the  
15 fractionators with experiments that were designed  
16 similar to the ones that Drs. Brown and Rohwer  
17 organized and those data were entirely consistent.

18 They, of course, suffer from similar  
19 limitations. As Dr. Prusiner said, you're using a  
20 particular type of spike obtained in a particular way.  
21 It's artificial compared to natural infection.

22 But still, if you look at the logs  
23 clearance at highly specified steps of processing, the  
24 consistency was near absolute in the two different  
25 experiments. Now those data are not public.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Bob.

2 DR. ROHWER: But I would also like to make  
3 perfectly clear that I would not propose intentionally  
4 ever challenging the plasma fractionation with blood  
5 from new variant CJD cases just because you didn't  
6 know what else to do with it.

7 That is not my intent. It's just that  
8 there is an additional margin for error in any  
9 refinement process or margin of safety. Whether it's  
10 absolute or not is still open to additional  
11 verification.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

13 DR. EWENSTEIN: I was wondering whether  
14 there were other data, the IV Ig processing as well,  
15 the other high risk recipient group.

16 DR. ROHWER: There is for the Nietschman  
17 Kissler process. We've presented that several times  
18 now and we're preparing that for publication. This is  
19 a process that's used by the Swiss Red Cross for  
20 making IV Ig.

21 And again, we saw, oh, four to six logs of  
22 removal at several steps in that process.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The committee seems to  
24 have run out of gas on this rather early. I hope not.

25 DR. LEITMAN: I have a different question.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. I'm sorry, where  
2 are we?

3 DR. LEITMAN: I'm over here, Dr. Brown.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, sorry.

5 DR. LEITMAN: We seem to be extrapolating  
6 the partitioning data of classical CJD -- the agent of  
7 classical CJD to the agent of new variant CJD. That  
8 may or may not be okay.

9 I'd like to ask Dr. Prusiner if we can at  
10 all extrapolate the lack of transmissibility through  
11 blood components of classical CJD agent to new  
12 variant?

13 DR. PRUSINER: I don't know that I'm  
14 qualified to answer this. I can only tell you that  
15 the little bit of work that we've done now on new  
16 variant CJD says that it is a dramatically different  
17 strain of prion. That means that the confirmation of  
18 PRP scrapie is dramatically different than anything  
19 else we've studied.

20 So let me give you an example. We've  
21 looked at 40 different cases of sporadic CJD, and we  
22 know that there's several different confirmations  
23 there at least. And all of these are transmissible in  
24 about 200 days to either mice that have a human PRP  
25 gene or have a chimeric mouse human PRP gene.

1           If you look at new variant CJD, it takes  
2 more than 500 days and only about 60 percent of the  
3 animals get sick. Now, as I said before, if we take  
4 new variant CJD and we passage it into a mouse that  
5 expresses a bovine PRP gene on a null background, then  
6 all the mice are getting sick in 240 days.

7           The piece of data I don't have that you  
8 want is you want to know if I take sporadic CJD or  
9 familial CJD cases and passage those into mice with a  
10 bovine PRP gene, do they get sick? And the answer is  
11 I don't know yet.

12           But clearly, when we look at mice with  
13 human and chimeric mouse human PRP genes and we  
14 inoculate those with new variant CJD, the mice are  
15 very resistant. And there's a little bit of data from  
16 John Collinge, which has been published, which is in  
17 agreement with those findings.

18           Then if we take this and inoculate it --  
19 these inocula from new variant CJD, inject them into  
20 mice with a bovine PRP transgene, they get sick. So  
21 that says that it's dramatically different than  
22 anything else that we've seen that comes from humans.

23           CHAIRMAN BROWN: But what I think Susan  
24 really wants to know is if you took new variant CJD  
25 and inoculated it into humanized mice, and then took

1 the blood from those mice and put it into a further  
2 group of humanized mice, would it transmit disease as  
3 opposed to the bovine transgenic or any of the other  
4 transgenics?

5 DR. PRUSINER: And the answer is I don't  
6 know. But I think there's another lesson. I mean, I  
7 agree that the work that you and Bob have published is  
8 most interesting. But there have been a lot of  
9 studies where people have taken blood -- so these are  
10 mice that are intracerebrally or hamsters  
11 intracerebrally inoculated.

12 And then people have gone to try to  
13 recover infectivity from various fractions or from  
14 whole blood, and this is exceedingly hard to do. I  
15 suspect that there are many, many more negative  
16 results out there where people were unable to do this  
17 than positive ones.

18 And the negative ones, of course, don't  
19 get published. In our own experience, which is not  
20 huge, we've had very non-reproducible data, which is  
21 why we've never published any of it on the recovery of  
22 prions from blood.

23 We haven't done yet the experiment you  
24 suggest, Paul. I mean, we will do this. But I feel  
25 very uncomfortable about the assays for prions in

1 blood. I don't know what's going on. I don't  
2 understand. There's a piece of scientific information  
3 that's missing there. It's a methodology.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What specifically?

5 DR. PRUSINER: Well, the fact that we get  
6 variable results. I'll just give you very quickly our  
7 own experience for the congressional record. We did  
8 an experiment a number of years ago, and this dates  
9 back about three years, with hamsters.

10 And we isolated white cells and plasma,  
11 whole blood. And we inoculated white cells into  
12 additional hamsters. And these were -- the plasma was  
13 taken from animals that had just showed the first  
14 signs of clinical illness.

15 And the titers were fairly high. And when  
16 we corrected this per gram of protein, we had about  
17  $10^4$  infectious units per gram of protein. So we were  
18 like three logs or two logs below brain. And then we  
19 tried to repeat this study.

20 We did a very large study taking samples  
21 at various times after intracerebral inoculation in  
22 the hamster, and then we went through this series of  
23 bioassays trying to repeat what we had done and we  
24 never found any infectivity the next time.

25 And I don't know what the difference is

1 between the first experiment and the second  
2 experiment. And then we did a series of experiments  
3 to see whether or not the feicol that we were using or  
4 the percol we were using to separate out the white  
5 cells or the edta or the citrate -- if any of these  
6 were important, and we never figured this out.

7 We saw if we took brain extracts and we  
8 added these various chemicals to them, we saw some  
9 small decrements in infectivity occasionally, but  
10 nothing consistent that would explain why we couldn't  
11 reproduce our data.

12 So I feel very uncomfortable that I don't  
13 understand this, and so I always look at these blood  
14 studies with big question marks. And if you go  
15 through an make a table -- I think Bob Rohwer's done  
16 this, or you've done it, where you compile all that's  
17 available.

18 And I know Hank Barron, who is here -- or  
19 was here -- he's done this. Maybe he'd like to speak  
20 to this. But you get -- you see that the results are  
21 not totally consistent, and I don't understand this.  
22 I'm concerned.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, if I had  
24 experiments that you describe, I'd be uncomfortable as  
25 well.

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That in riposte to your  
3 comment about being interesting, which I always  
4 interpret from you as being as damning with faint  
5 praise.

6 I think the explanation for the  
7 inconstancy and variability is that you're probably  
8 dealing at threshold levels of infectivity. At least  
9 I think that's a major contributing factor. I think  
10 it's not worth discussing at length, but I will add  
11 what has been implied, but not clearly stated, that we  
12 have replicated now the experiments in mice two more  
13 times with consistent results.

14 Three separate experiments. So I'm much  
15 more comfortable with that set of experiments than you  
16 were with the hamsters. I will also say, in favor of  
17 variability, that our results, in certain respects,  
18 are consistent with Bob's work with hamsters.

19 In certain other respects, they differ.  
20 It would be very nice to have the hamster work and the  
21 mouse work consistent right down the line. They are  
22 consistent in terms of the level of infectivity that  
23 Bob is finding in hamster blood and I'm finding in  
24 mouse blood.

25 And incidentally, the mouse model, for

1 those of you who -- is a human strain of TSE. It  
2 happens to be from Gerschman Sträussler and it's a  
3 mouse adapted strain. Bob is using the typical  
4 ~~serapie~~, high titre, 263K strain.

5 Irrespective of the two strains, the level  
6 of infectivity in the blood is consistent. It's ten  
7 to 20 infectious units per ml of blood. Where we  
8 differ dramatically is that in the mouse model, IV  
9 transmissions are fairly commonplace.

10 They're not as commonplace as  
11 intracerebral transmissions when you put blood in the  
12 brain, but we got a lot more than we bargained for.  
13 Whereas, Bob's hamster experiments, he has, I guess,  
14 still just a single transmission out of somewhere of  
15 50 -- between 50 and 100 attempts.

16 Granted, there are certain technical  
17 differences, but that's an illustration of the fact  
18 that two different rodent models can, in fact, differ.  
19 And we're not going to solve that today. I mean,  
20 that's biology.

21 Yes.

22 DR. BELAY: How do you compare the  
23 clearance process of the different fractionation  
24 states? Is there more clearance at the first -- at  
25 the last fractionation state compared with the first

1 one, for example?

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I can talk about  
3 just a simple Cohn fractionation, yes. It's a  
4 cumulative thing. I mean, each precipitation builds  
5 on the previous precipitation. Cryoprecipitation  
6 leaves a precipitate in the supernate.

7 The supernate is then reprecipitated and  
8 you get fraction one, two, three. It's a little more  
9 complicated than that. By the time you get down to  
10 four or five precipitations and albumin, you'll just  
11 about run out of infectivity even when you started  
12 with ten to 20 infectious units per ml.

13 That's just a physical following of this  
14 infectious agent with precipitate. And that's  
15 consistent. We know that years and years and years of  
16 all kinds of experiments that have nothing to do with  
17 blood have consistently shown that precipitation tends  
18 to take out this infectious agent.

19 . Yes, Blaine.

20 DR. HOLLINGER: I think you bring to mind  
21 one of the concerns that I always have about using  
22 mouse adapted models and other things, which may not  
23 be equivalent to natural disease. It could be  
24 concentrations of virus much more than what we see  
25 naturally.

1           And, I mean, we see this with albumin,  
2           which was supposed to be very -- which is very safe.  
3           But you can overwhelm the system by putting in lots  
4           and huge concentrations of virus and end up with an  
5           albumin product that will transmit hepatitis B, for  
6           example.

7           Has anyone, Paul -- anyone here. Has  
8           anyone done any experiment -- I mean, the BSE problem  
9           has been down now around since 19, what, '83 and  
10          patients have been around since maybe '93 or '94. Has  
11          anyone done any experiments with just calves that are  
12          infected taking whole blood from calves and infecting  
13          other calves?

14          They don't have to come from -- they can  
15          be calves from another source where there would not be  
16          any disease, but infected those to see about  
17          transmission of this disease through whole blood. It  
18          seems like that's a natural experiment that would be  
19          relatively easy to do.

20          CHAIRMAN BROWN: Not easy to do. It is a  
21          natural experiment. It's on test, as I understand it,  
22          at Weybridge in the United Kingdom. And the calves,  
23          so inoculated, are still on test. Calf blood has been  
24          injected into mice so that you've got a species  
25          barrier.

1           That hasn't worked.       And the calf  
2 experiment is still incomplete.

3           If there's anybody from the UK that has  
4 more up to date or correct information, that's as far  
5 as I know. So yeah, you're right. I mean, that was  
6 an obvious thing to do.

7           One of the problems is people didn't get  
8 interested in blood until a little bit later than they  
9 should have. And as you know, in this country,  
10 although we've been interested in a timely way, we've  
11 bene unable, due to the prudence of the USDA, to work  
12 with it.

13           Bob.

14           DR. ROHWER: Paul, it seems to me that the  
15 issue before us is to decide first whether we want to  
16 make a distinction between blood for use in directly  
17 transfusable products versus pooled products. And  
18 then if we decide we're not going to make that  
19 distinction, then we can move on.

20           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is the committee -- Ray.  
21 And then after you say something, I'll ask the  
22 committee if they're ready to take a vote on whether  
23 or not we recombine, in spite of Jay's best efforts,  
24 both questions into a single question.

25           Ray.

1 DR. ROOS: I wasn't -- we've seen several  
2 times this figure that Steve Nightingale showed of the  
3 issue of the dangers to our blood supply and the  
4 risks. And I got a little confused with respect to  
5 transfusable components versus pooled products and how  
6 that figure related to those two different groups.

7 You know, we've spoken a little bit about  
8 issues related to safety of those two groups, the risk  
9 of those two groups, but I'm not quite clear about the  
10 availability and whether the -- whether we should lump  
11 them together.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that's a good point.

13 Marian, why don't you defend -- or not  
14 defend, but clarify that. The data that went into  
15 your figure is based on what group?

16 MS. SULLIVAN: Based on whole blood  
17 collections, whole blood and red cell supply and  
18 demand. And of course, the products -- our data  
19 include -- our other data include components that are  
20 made from those whole blood donations and also  
21 pheresis -- specific pheresis donations.

22 But the figure --

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But it's based on whole  
24 blood --

25 MS. SULLIVAN: -- that we're talking about

1 is whole blood and red cells.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- donors rather than  
3 apheresis donors?

4 MS. SULLIVAN: Usually considered to be a  
5 good indicator of available supply.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, but is that correct?  
7 That is, this data is based on a population of whole  
8 blood donors?

9 MS. SULLIVAN: That's correct.

10 DR. ROOS: So what can I derive with  
11 respect to these pooled products? Do we know about  
12 their availability and what's anticipated for the year  
13 2000?

14 MR. REILLY: Jim Reilly with ABRA.

15 We didn't publish the way that Marian did,  
16 but we recently collected some data which gives us  
17 some insight, but not absolute, definitive numbers on  
18 supply. First, there is, as probably everyone is  
19 already aware, a fairly substantial shortage of  
20 immunoglobulin.

21 Most of that is a bottle neck at the  
22 plant, but there is a very delicate supply and balance  
23 between source plasma supply and the fractionation  
24 capacity. Last year our estimates are that we were  
25 down about 13 percent overall.

1                   And so for this year, it's just anecdotal,  
2 but it would suggest that we are probably down a  
3 little bit to even with last year. So we are in a  
4 very precarious balance and supply situation right  
5 now.

6                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Jay.

7                   DR. EPSTEIN: Well, Bob, if I could  
8 comment though, is it not true that only half of the  
9 source plasma collected ends up in U.S. products? In  
10 other words, roughly -- there's roughly twice as much  
11 plasma is collected for fractionation than is utilized  
12 for U.S. products.

13                   Worldwide, I recognize that there's still  
14 a shortage and that, you know, you meet needs of  
15 international customers. But still it remains true  
16 that the U.S. supply of plasma for fractionation is  
17 twofold greater than the U.S. consumption for U.S.  
18 use.

19                   MR. REILLY: Yes. I don't recall off the  
20 top of my head whether it's half, but it is clearly in  
21 excess, yes.

22                   DR. EPSTEIN: But vastly in excess  
23 compared with the situation of collection versus  
24 demand for --

25                   MR. REILLY: Yes, Jay.

1 DR. EPSTEIN: -- blood component.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: At the microphone and  
3 then Dr. Sayers.

4 DR. DAVEY: This is a comment about  
5 recovered plasma or whole blood derived plasma. All  
6 of that material is used for U.S. consumption  
7 essentially. And I think if we are considering a  
8 deferral for that particular material that's going for  
9 further manufacture, the committee should consider the  
10 problem of post donation information.

11 We, at least in the Red Cross, often hear  
12 back from our donors days or weeks after a donation  
13 that there's some information that they forgot to tell  
14 us or whatever that impacts on how we handle those  
15 products that have already been obtained and perhaps  
16 sent for further manufacture.

17 So we will hear from donors that -- of the  
18 millions that we have, that gee, I forgot I was in the  
19 Army in England for a year or something or other. And  
20 we are going to have to deal with that information  
21 then in terms of market withdrawals.

22 Perhaps that plasma has gone into a big  
23 pool that has been manufactured into Factor VIII, IV  
24 Ig, whatever, material that's in very short supply.  
25 So post donation information has to be considered,

1 especially with its impact on the blood supply.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Jay.

3 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, the committee voted in  
4 December that there should not be derivative  
5 withdrawals based on post donation information related  
6 to residence or travel in the UK, and the FDA has  
7 accepted that recommendation.

8 So I don't think that scenario presents  
9 itself.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Sayers.

11 DR. SAYERS: Thanks, Paul.

12 I just wanted to say something about  
13 availability now that we've gone onto that. And it  
14 looks as if, judging by the way some of the  
15 conversation has gone, that the committee might end up  
16 with trying to make a decision about how much  
17 additional deferrable is tolerable against the  
18 background of this relative inelasticity of the  
19 nation's blood supply.

20 And I think cynics could reasonably argue  
21 that that's just making some sort of token concession  
22 to this issue. But I'd hate the committee to come up  
23 with some decision about what is tolerable in terms of  
24 a deferral rate if they assume that some of the other  
25 comments about the availability of additional donors

1 are indeed true.

2 And the comments that I'm referring to are  
3 the fact that one could be pardoned for thinking that  
4 ~~the~~ first time donor who is now a lapsed donor is  
5 somebody that could easily make good for any  
6 additional deferral that CJD criteria would  
7 superimpose on the nation's blood supply.

8 I mean, that idea flies in the face of  
9 what has been an incredibly aggressive attempt to  
10 recruit former donors, lapsed donors, recent donors,  
11 donors of any marking whatsoever. Community blood  
12 programs' attempts to recruit have been, as I say,  
13 aggressive.

14 What we're understanding is that part of  
15 the reason why those attempts are failing and part of  
16 the reasons why we see those two lines on that graph  
17 that Steve Nightingale intersecting -- part of the  
18 reason for that is that the whole donation process has  
19 become so alienating.

20 I mean, donors now find themselves  
21 spending twice as long during the donation process as  
22 they spent as recently as five years ago. Donors find  
23 themselves being given health information history  
24 which they very correctly perceive to be in total  
25 contradistinction to how they feel about themselves.

**S A G CORP.**

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1 Donors find themselves being deposed.  
2 They find themselves involved in lawsuits. They find  
3 themselves being sent off to their physician and then  
4 incurring costs in terms of understanding what the  
5 health implications for some of the information is.

6 And I heard you say, Paul, that this is an  
7 issue of education. It certainly is. But it's not  
8 been against the background the blood programs have  
9 been less than resolute in attempting to apply this  
10 education.

11 The problem really boils down to this:  
12 when you tell a donor who has been deferred for any  
13 number of a whole host of reasons tied up with non-  
14 specificity that he or she can no longer donate, but  
15 you give that individual the reassurance that you're  
16 satisfied that he or she is healthy, when that donor  
17 comes back with an astute comment like "well, if I  
18 really am healthy, Doctor, why can't I donate," and  
19 you have no answer to that, then no amount of  
20 education is really going to be successful.

21 So I'd hate to think that this is going to  
22 come down to a decision about how many more donors can  
23 we defer, assuming that it's going to be easy to make  
24 up that deficit.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, Stan.

1 DR. PRUSINER: I'm really uncomfortable  
2 with these arguments that you just made. In fact, I'm  
3 exceedingly uncomfortable because to end the  
4 conversation with the patient by saying what you just  
5 said is just not accurate.

6 There are large numbers of answers. I  
7 mean, we went through this at the University of  
8 California and a whole set of discussions with a  
9 committee to try to set a policy. And the fact is  
10 that there's a lot of scientific information, and then  
11 there are a lot of clear unknowns.

12 And the unknowns have to be clearly stated  
13 to the patient. And for you to stand there and say  
14 what you just said I think is unfair to the committee,  
15 it's unfair to the population of the country, and it's  
16 really not accurate.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We're warming to the task  
18 now.

19 DR. SAYERS: Let me blow some air on the  
20 embers, then.

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. SAYERS: I'm mindful of what Dr. Tabor  
23 had to say about how we should accurately define  
24 "donors." And as an immigrant to this country from  
25 the UK, I think I can reasonably define myself as a

1 variant UK donor.

2 That aside, would that the donors that we  
3 deal with whose health history is significantly  
4 impacted by what is tantamount to the largest public  
5 health exercise in the world -- I mean, 40,000 people  
6 a day get tested by six or seven markers of infectious  
7 disease.

8 They get tested for markers of infectious  
9 disease like HTLV that the American College of  
10 Obstetricians and Gynecologists doesn't even regard as  
11 something which should be part of a pregnant  
12 individual's antenatal workup. And yet, we have to  
13 give those donors, if they're reactive in that assay,  
14 advice about whether they should be breastfeeding or  
15 not.

16 Now, these are not responsibilities that  
17 we have taken willingly or enthusiastically, but our  
18 issue really is that the donor's understanding -- his  
19 or her perception of what constitutes good health --  
20 is not a perception based on the incredible insights  
21 and understandings that the pooled members of this  
22 group can represent.

23 To say that my remarks do a disservice to  
24 the donors, or to the committee, rather, without  
25 elaborating on it, I would have to say that any

1 deferral of donors, for reasons that are not rooted in  
2 science and for reasons that can securely steer us  
3 away from a further erosion of the blood supply, any  
4 decisions made on that basis are going to be a  
5 disservice to the three or four million transfusion  
6 recipients that we have to be concerned of annually.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. That's a pro and  
8 con.

9 Before we have any further discussion, I  
10 would like to ask the committee if they would be  
11 prepared to vote on the following question. Is our  
12 current knowledge insufficient to permit us to vote  
13 separately on questions 1 and 2? And is that -- I  
14 think this is the sense of one of the avenues of  
15 discussion that has occurred this afternoon.

16 Do we really know enough to be able to  
17 make this distinction, to be able to distinguish  
18 between risks from question 1 and question 2? So  
19 would the committee like to vote on whether, once  
20 again, to combine these into a single consideration of  
21 donor deferral -- blood donor deferral? All bets off,  
22 just no further distinction than that? Yes?

23 DR. BURKE: My question bears directly on  
24 that, and it's for Jay. And could you please review  
25 any precedents that there are for deferrals that are

1 -- where that's differentiated already, where there  
2 are FDA precedents for taking one class of donors and  
3 saying they're deferred for exactly the same age and  
4 then not deferring them in another donation setting.

5 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes. We currently screen  
6 donors of transfusable components for the anti-core  
7 marker for hepatitis B. We do not screen source  
8 plasma donors for manufacture of derivatives for that  
9 marker. We currently screen donors of transfusable  
10 components for antibodies to HTLV. We do not screen  
11 source plasma donors for markers of HTLV.

12 We do recommend, however, that if  
13 recovered plasma is obtained from an HTLV positive  
14 donor that it not be sent for fractionation. However,  
15 we do not prevent releasing anti-core positive plasma  
16 as recovered plasma for fractionation.

17 And then, as was mentioned earlier, we  
18 defer donors of transfusable components if they have  
19 risk factors for malaria, and we do not screen them,  
20 nor do we interdict recovered plasma based on risk  
21 factors for malaria.

22 DR. BURKE: So in every case where there  
23 is this exception, it's on the assumption that the  
24 agent poses less of a risk and is inactive -- and can  
25 be inactivated in the pools.

1 DR. EPSTEIN: Absolutely. That has always  
2 been the guiding principle.

3 DR. BURKE: So the issue of having it as  
4 a pool, and, therefore, putting a greater number of  
5 people at risk is not a precedent so far.

6 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, as I tried to say  
7 earlier, we could avoid that situation by adopting the  
8 posture we have for HTLV, which is that if you're  
9 screening the donor of transfusable components, and  
10 you have a risk factor based on exposure in the UK,  
11 that you would then interdict the recovered plasma.  
12 So you wouldn't fractionate it or transfuse it.

13 So we don't have to cause a situation  
14 where we have divergence. But at the same time, you  
15 could have the policy where you are not screening the  
16 source plasma donor for that history.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Let me, Blaine, say  
18 something, because the committee is starting to go  
19 around in circles, which we often do at these meetings  
20 at some point in the afternoon.

21 I think we have imperfect -- very  
22 imperfect scientific knowledge on which to make any  
23 decision we are going to make today. We do have a  
24 couple of pieces of information that bear on this  
25 distinction.

1                   In animal models -- rodent models -- we  
2 know that most of the infectivity is in the white cell  
3 component and comparatively less is in plasma. In  
4 rodent models, we know that it takes at least five  
5 times more infectivity to produce an infection when  
6 given IV than when given IC; that is, intracerebral.  
7 This means that a dilution effect in pooling can  
8 operate.

9                   Yes, go ahead.

10                  DR. PRUSINER: Did you say five times or  
11  $10^5$  times?

12                  CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, no. Five. Five.  
13 Five.

14                  DR. PRUSINER: All right.

15                  CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just five. Not very much  
16 but enough so that when you do the arithmetic you find  
17 that the likelihood of having five intracerebral  
18 infectious units in a single vial of product is very  
19 low, much -- I mean, phenomenally lower than if you  
20 had just one infectious unit -- was enough.

21                  So pooling and its dilution effect, with  
22 respect to getting five IC infectious units together  
23 in a single dose, is a real thing and it's a  
24 safeguard. On the other hand, it is in rodents. It  
25 has only been demonstrated twice, two independent

1 experiments. And it's in a model which is not new  
2 variant CJD.

3 I mean, this is where I'm talking about  
4 imperfect. We go two or three steps back.

5 Robert?

6 DR. ROHWER: Paul, I would encourage us  
7 not to invoke the pooling argument because I strongly  
8 disagree with it and do not feel that that's likely to  
9 be playing a role. And we could go on and on about  
10 it, and try to resolve it here, but it is a technical  
11 issue that it is possible to take two different  
12 positions on it. And I don't think it's possible to  
13 resolve it here, so I don't think it should be  
14 invoked.

15 I think we should consider the -- it is a  
16 worst case situation that if you take a  $10^4$  infectious  
17 units and disperse them into a pool, you have the  
18 potential of distributing that to  $10^4$  individuals  
19 ultimately in separate product units.

20 And I'd rather work from that point of  
21 view. If there's any value or any safety that can be  
22 taken from plasma, it's from the refinement process  
23 itself. But I do agree with Stan that we've only  
24 looked at a couple of different processes by a couple  
25 of different models. It's not a closed situation.

1                   And I certainly myself would not be in  
2 favor of invoking that as a reason for making this  
3 choice. I think we'd have -- it's more important to  
4 look at this from the standpoint -- really, from the  
5 same standpoint that -- well, actually, the British  
6 didn't use that rationale, but we all thought they did  
7 at first. But the idea that the directly transfusable  
8 products expose far fewer people than pools may expose  
9 and make the decision on that basis.

10                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, it's just -- you  
11 know, it's --

12                   DR. ROHWER: There's no distinction.

13                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yeah. Right. I don't  
14 disagree that it's arguable. I don't know how you  
15 argue against data but you do. My point then goes  
16 back to the original proposition, let's assume we  
17 don't know a damn thing.

18                   You're telling me that the pool dilution  
19 argument is arguable. The partitioning of infectivity  
20 in blood is arguable. The relevance of spiking  
21 experiments is arguable. The appropriateness of  
22 rodent models is arguable. Do we have enough  
23 information to warrant considering questions 1 and 2  
24 separately? That's the first question. Can we take  
25 a vote on that?

1           If people think we have enough information  
2 to consider question 1 apart from question 2, let's  
3 get on with it. If we don't, let's combine them and  
4 simplify our lives.

5           DR. ROHWER: Right.

6           DR. ROOS: Well, the two things we know  
7 is, as Bob says, if there's  $10^4$  infectious units in  
8 the pool, we have the possibility of infecting a  
9 thousand people versus  $10^4$  in one sample. And the  
10 other thing that I think --

11           CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's what I argued  
12 with. But go ahead.

13           DR. ROOS: No. Really, the infectious  
14 unit is defined by an intercerebral infectious unit.  
15 If you need five of them together when you give it  
16 intravascularly, then you're not going to get it if  
17 you dilute out to one in a million. You'll never get  
18 five in one vial. Well, I --

19           CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's what we don't want  
20 to discuss here.

21           DR. ROOS: Okay. The second thing that I  
22 -- well, there are issues related to those issues and  
23 the different routes. I guess the other thing that I  
24 think I heard was -- from Jay was that, in fact, we  
25 have enough pooled plasma derived products in the

1 United States -- that is, that the issue of risk of  
2 shortage in the United States seems not to be present  
3 in the pool derived products but certainly is present  
4 in the transfusable components. There's a different  
5 issue of availability of these two that I think also  
6 makes them different.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. That's a good  
8 point.

9 DR. LEITMAN: Could I object to that?  
10 There is a great difficulty getting IV Ig. No matter  
11 what the manufacturers may say, we've had to cancel  
12 protocols because our pharmacy is unable to get IV Ig  
13 for new experimental IND -- you know, IRB approved  
14 indications. You can barely get it for the approved  
15 indications.

16 And if you speak to patients and consumers  
17 who use the IV Ig, such as those on the BPAC  
18 Committee, they are very concerned about any  
19 additional deferrals on donors based on that.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is this going to be  
21 passionate, Larry?

22 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes. I was just going  
23 to suggest that we keep the issues separate. I think  
24 that each of these questions raise different issues.  
25 They do not necessarily mean that an individual would

1 have to change the criteria for 1A versus 2A. But the  
2 vogue will be based on different issues that they're  
3 weighing. And I think we could move on and just --

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

5 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- proceed to go with  
6 the way Jay had had it.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Barbara, we'll  
8 hear from you, and then we will, in fact, take a vote  
9 on 1A and go on from there.

10 MS. HARRELL: Okay. As a consumer  
11 representative, I've sat here and I've listened  
12 because I tried to -- I'm probably the only non-  
13 scientist on the panel. And I'd just ask my learned  
14 colleague a question.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Which one?

16 MS. HARRELL: Is there a --

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: No. I'm -- do you mean  
19 all of us?

20 MS. HARRELL: Just this one, right here.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh. Oh, okay.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I wasn't being smart. I  
24 just didn't know which one you were talking about.

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Go ahead.

2 MS. HARRELL: Well, I asked him the  
3 question, was there a deferral -- was there deferral  
4 criteria for blood donors for classic CJD for people  
5 who have either resided or visited the UK.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I'm sorry. Repeat that,  
7 the question.

8 MS. HARRELL: Is there a deferral policy  
9 for blood donors to attempt to reduce the risk of  
10 transmitting classic CJD for people who either resided  
11 or visited the UK?

12 DR. SCHONBERGER: The answer is no.

13 MS. HARRELL: And if there is no risk, if  
14 we think that there is no risk of transmitting the  
15 whatever to -- for CJD, what makes this different, for  
16 new variant CJD much different?

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's the first time,  
18 Stan, you'll ever hear of prion referred to as a  
19 whatever.

20 (Laughter.)

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I mean, I've heard it  
22 referred to as a lot of different things. I'm --

23 DR. PRUSINER: You've said that many  
24 times, Paul.

25 (Laughter.)

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It may be that --

2 DR. PRUSINER: Is that in the  
3 Congressional Record?

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The issue is not about  
5 sporadic CJD. That is the issue we can sort of  
6 generically say CJD. Presumably, if the blood from a  
7 patient with new variant CJD were infectious, the  
8 disease that it would transmit would be new variant  
9 CJD. So it's not --

10 MS. HARRELL: Okay. So CJD is not  
11 transmitted through the blood is what you're saying?

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We have no evidence from  
13 looking at populations that that has ever happened.  
14 The question is: since we know it can happen when we  
15 use experimental models of CJD, we can take CJD blood  
16 from one animal and produce the disease in another  
17 animal.

18 So there is the "theoretical possibility"  
19 that this might also happen in humans, particularly  
20 with a different strain of the disease, which new  
21 variant is, about which we don't know a whole lot.  
22 That's the question.

23 DR. SCHONBERGER: Isn't the answer to her  
24 question that the incidence of CJD, REDS, classic CJD,  
25 is not influenced by whether or not you've lived in

1 the UK between 1980 and 1996 --

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

3 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- but the incidence of  
4 new variant CJD is?

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, 40-love.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Stan?

8 DR. PRUSINER: Maybe, Paul, it would be  
9 useful for you or someone else to just summarize what  
10 went on in December, the background for this, why new  
11 variant CJD may or may not pose a risk to the blood  
12 supply, because this all went on in the last meeting.

13 We had all of these consultants come and  
14 talk about this, and maybe there are other people at  
15 the table who really aren't up to speed on this,  
16 because this is really the background piece of  
17 information upon which this whole discussion is based.

18 MS. HARRELL: I was here. I've just  
19 forgotten. That's all.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. PRUSINER: That's fair.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MS. HARRELL: But the other thing is that  
24 there has been discussion back and forth, and we  
25 really don't have enough data to -- I don't think to

1 make a decision. But I do go along with the Canadian  
2 -- Ms. Chan's presentation that in light of -- without  
3 having the data, that you take a conservative approach  
4 in that you do not wait for the scientific certainty.  
5 That as a representative for the community, or for the  
6 consumer, that they want to reduce their risk as close  
7 to zero as possible.

8 As far as it affecting the blood supply,  
9 I think that that is something that may be totally  
10 separate that we will have to consider. But first, we  
11 don't want anything to come into the country that is  
12 not already here. And if there's something that we  
13 can do, then we should do that.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay, Barbara. I think  
15 without further ado -- we're really running out of  
16 time, Susan.

17 DR. LEITMAN: Let me return to the  
18 apheresis donor issue. There is some level of  
19 decrease in -- or deferral of the whole blood donor  
20 population that the American blood supply will  
21 tolerate. Maybe that's half a percent, one percent,  
22 1.5 percent, but it probably could be tolerated.

23 I don't know what the apheresis donor  
24 population would tolerate, but we just heard from Dr.  
25 Gilcher earlier that that might be as high as a four

1 to five percent or higher deferral of repeat donors.  
2 Is that enough of a problem that this committee thinks  
3 it might need more information on that population of  
4 donors of transfusable products before it started  
5 making deferrals based on time spent in another  
6 country?

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is the committee ready to  
8 vote on question 1A? Bear in mind that the vote on  
9 question 1A implies an answer to question 1B, and that  
10 if you -- if you recommend that the FDA recommend new  
11 deferral criteria, you are automatically obliged to  
12 recommend what those criteria should be.

13 DR. ROHWER: Paul?

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

15 DR. ROHWER: I would like to raise one  
16 other point before we vote on this, and it's to a  
17 remark that Barbara has just made here about getting  
18 as close to zero risk as possible. I don't think we  
19 should fool ourselves. Whatever we come up with here  
20 this afternoon is not going to be anywhere even close  
21 to zero risk reduction or zero exposure reduction.

22 It could go all the way to zero in terms  
23 of geographical exposure. We're talking about 20, 30  
24 percent deferrals, which I don't think is likely to  
25 happen.

1           And in any case, no matter what we come up  
2 with, we have to recognize that whatever policy we put  
3 in, whether tomorrow, next week, or next month, we've  
4 been living without that policy for the last 19 years  
5 of exposure to this agent. From 1980 to 1999, the  
6 period that was in the REDS study travel questionnaire  
7 earlier, that's a 19-year period where we have already  
8 assumed that exposure.

9           We have already had that exposure. We've  
10 already had those donations. We've already had people  
11 who have received blood from those donations donating  
12 again. That has already taken place.

13           What we're doing here is mitigating  
14 further exposure to some extent, and to what extent  
15 that is we have no idea, really. And so I don't think  
16 we should -- I think we have to keep that in mind.  
17 The advocacy of what we're doing here is a little bit  
18 questionable in my mind. It seems to me that if we  
19 can do something that has very little cost attached to  
20 it, we should, but that is the proviso.

21           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Were you finished  
22 or -- yeah.

23           Dean, I just want to say that you could  
24 argue the same way, and you're right. But someone who  
25 smoked 20 years and is told, "You've smoked 20 years;

1 there's no real rationale for you stopping," I think  
2 there is.

3 DR. ROHWER: I agree with that. And I  
4 would like to add one other thing, and that is that I  
5 have proposed at various times before this committee  
6 and various committees that one way to build a  
7 firewall between us and our prior exposure, which has  
8 the same attributes as the feed ban that was so  
9 effective in bringing the -- turning the BSE epidemic  
10 around, is to defer donors who have already been  
11 exposed, i.e. people who have already received blood  
12 and blood products.

13 And the problem with that is I have not  
14 been able to get a good sense that that is at all  
15 practical. But it is something which I would hope  
16 that we could consider at greater length at some time.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The committee should bear  
18 in mind that we have exactly two minutes, if we want  
19 to remain on schedule, to take votes on 1A, 1B, 2B,  
20 and 2A.

21 Dean?

22 DR. CLIVER: One thing I'm not hearing is  
23 when we talk about the impact of deferral of, for  
24 example, 2A, we can choose to minimize risk, but  
25 you've got to be first. And the UK was first. They

1 have already made their decision on this 2A question.  
2 In part, I suspect, why we're processing a lot of  
3 plasma for -- not to be used in the United States is  
4 we're already being outbid for plasma products that  
5 are going to the UK.

6 Now, are we prepared to cut off our  
7 supply, or diminish our supply, and hope we can outbid  
8 them to bring our own stuff back or keep it? This is  
9 -- I think we're not supposed to think about  
10 economics. But all the same, if you're going to be  
11 very conservative on these points, it pays to be the  
12 first one to --

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. No, I think the FDA  
14 has given us carte blanche to consider anything we  
15 want to on this particular issue -- economics,  
16 tradeoffs, risks.

17 Does the committee want to punt, or do  
18 they want to vote? The Chair is finding it a little  
19 difficult to refocus this and decide exactly what we  
20 should do to try and satisfy the legitimate demands of  
21 the FDA for our advice. Yes?

22 DR. PRUSINER: So why don't I just preempt  
23 this and say I'd like to make a motion that we vote on  
24 1A.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, that's what I was

1 going to suggest. Is that -- is the committee  
2 satisfied to finally take a vote on this issue,  
3 imperfect as the basis for our judgments --

4 DR. LEITMAN: I have one last comment.  
5 I've heard Jay Epstein say that there will be no  
6 product recall. So whether there is post-donation  
7 information, or whether a donor comes in the next  
8 donation and then gives the information because  
9 they're asked for the first time whether they have  
10 ever been in England and they say that they lived in  
11 England for half their life, for example.

12 But the previous products or fractionated  
13 products are not recalled. So if they're not  
14 recalled, it's hypocritical. The whole policy is  
15 hypocritical. You prospectively defer, but you have  
16 vast amount of product, especially fractionated  
17 product, derived from the same donor that you don't  
18 recall.

19 If you have such a hypocritical policy,  
20 then my conclusion from that is that this is simply a  
21 gesture, a public relations gesture, without any  
22 scientific data or any perception of real risk by  
23 anybody sitting here, without making an across-the-  
24 board removal of product from such donors.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think "hypocritical"

1 probably is too strong a word. It may not be fully  
2 logically consistent.

3 DR. LEITMAN: Illogical is --

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay? Is that better?

5 DR. LEITMAN: Illogical is good enough.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. LEITMAN: Yes, Ray?

8 DR. ROOS: I think that a lot of our  
9 decisions are based on risk benefits. And if somebody  
10 comes in the door and you determine that they are from  
11 the UK and you say, "You can't contribute to the  
12 pooled blood here," we only lose one donor, whereas if  
13 -- so the risk is relatively slight, whereas the  
14 recall of a large lot from 50,000 to 100,000 people,  
15 because of that one donor that's knocked through,  
16 there's an enormous burden that we pay for it.

17 So I don't really find it hypocritical.  
18 I think it's trying to sort out the whole risk benefit  
19 issue here.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I agree. We're starting  
21 to vote, and we'll start with Larry. Hold on. All  
22 right. The question is: should FDA recommend new  
23 deferral criteria for donors of transfusable  
24 components, to attempt to reduce the theoretical risk  
25 of transmitting new variant CJD from transfusions

1 based on donor exposure to BSE in the UK?

2 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Incidentally, just to  
4 remind the committee, it is possible to vote punt;  
5 that is to say, you can vote yes, no, or no vote --  
6 abstain.

7 DR. HUESTON: Well, for my own benefit, I  
8 suppose, to walk through the logic -- and maybe for  
9 the benefit of Barbara because I think she raises a  
10 good point about how we proceed -- we have a situation  
11 with a small number of known cases of variant  
12 Creutzfeldt Jakob, all but one of which are in the UK.

13 However, we know there is a potential for  
14 widespread exposure to BSE that has already occurred.  
15 Therefore, we expect more cases, but we really don't  
16 have a good idea of the magnitude of the epidemic that  
17 we're going to expect.

18 Part number 2 says, "While there is no  
19 known whole blood or blood product transmission of  
20 classical CJD in humans, variant Creutzfeldt Jakob  
21 differs substantially from classical CJD." So we  
22 recognize that there is the potential for transmission  
23 of some of the transmissible spongiform  
24 encephalopathies via blood, albeit controversial

25 We have an animal model, and we can

1 identify infectivity in lymphoid tissues with variant  
2 Creutzfeldt Jakob, which is different from classical  
3 Creutzfeldt Jakob.

4 At the same time, it has been pointed out  
5 many times by a number of people that there have been  
6 no observed risk -- or no observed cases at this point  
7 of transfusion or blood product related variant  
8 Creutzfeldt Jakob cases in the UK. I think that's a  
9 little premature. One might say the absence of  
10 evidence is not evidence of absence.

11 At the same time, there are look-back  
12 studies in place in the UK, and there is a natural  
13 experiment -- a huge natural experiment ongoing in the  
14 United Kingdom, where if, in fact, there is a risk, I  
15 believe that the risk will first be apparent in the  
16 United Kingdom far before we would see it anywhere  
17 else.

18 At the same time, in looking at the  
19 precautionary principle --

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is this the preamble for  
21 a vote?

22 DR. HUESTON: Yes, sir. You got it.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. HUESTON: If our goal is to be  
25 precautionary, but at the same time we have to

1 preclude having more negative impacts for any action  
2 that we take, then positive -- in other words, impacts  
3 on the blood supply. And I have struggled through the  
4 whole time, but I'm going to vote no at this time.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Could I urge the  
6 remaining members of the committee --

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- to vote rather than --  
9 I appreciate it, and I let Will, you know, chatter on  
10 because he hasn't said a whole lot, and I wanted to  
11 hear what he had to say. And so thank you, but we'll  
12 never get through if we continue to explain the  
13 reasons for our votes, each one and all. So, Susan?

14 DR. LEITMAN: I take the opportunity to  
15 disagree with what you just said. I think the vote at  
16 this table is so critical, it will have such a huge  
17 impact potentially on the way America collects its  
18 blood, that if we go beyond our designated time it's  
19 worth it.

20 And I was influenced, and it was helpful  
21 to hear the last speaker's discussion. So I think if  
22 any of us have discussions or points to mention now,  
23 they might be valuable.

24 The deliberations of this committee are  
25 among the most difficult of any advisory committee

1 I've ever been on because there are simply inadequate  
2 data upon which to base a decision. For myself, in  
3 the absence of data suggesting or, rather, documenting  
4 risk, I cannot vote yes based on assumptions,  
5 perceptions, possibilities, uncertainties, theoretical  
6 risks, and potential risks.

7 On the other hand, there are tangible  
8 measurable data that deferral of any percentage of  
9 donors, whether it's half, one and a half, two  
10 percent, will lead to replacement by donors by a small  
11 proportion of donors that are at increased risk for  
12 measurable diseases such as hepatitis B and C. So I  
13 vote no.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Leitman votes no.  
15 Dr. Prusiner?

16 DR. PRUSINER: I would like to vote yes,  
17 and I would like to say I have 23 points that I want  
18 to go through.

19 . (Laughter.)

20 DR. PRUSINER: I only want to say very  
21 quickly that I don't think that economics and the  
22 availability of donors is a reason to vote yes or no  
23 in this. I think that the economy has a way of  
24 solving these problems, and I think that will happen.  
25 I think the real problem here lies that we have a very

1 imperfect data set, and we're dealing with a disease  
2 which is universally fatal. This is really the  
3 problem that we face.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Prusiner votes yes.  
5 Dr. Roos?

6 DR. ROOS: I think we're dealing with a  
7 situation in which we have no evidence of any  
8 transfusion that has transmitted either classical or  
9 new variant Creutzfeldt. And we have a situation  
10 where there are risks involved with blood transfusions  
11 that the donors accept at this point.

12 That is, we were informed about -- I guess  
13 about 14 percent of individuals do donate blood that  
14 have I guess the recipients. About 14 percent of  
15 individuals that donate blood have some risky  
16 behavior. And maybe I might include living in UK part  
17 of that risky behavior.

18 And so I kind of accept this as, at the  
19 moment, acceptable risk for donated blood and I am  
20 awaiting evidence to prove that there is more danger  
21 involved. So I'm voting no here.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Roos votes no. Dr.  
23 Belay?

24 DR. BELAY: I'm concerned about two  
25 issues. The first one is the studies that showed the

1 presence of the new variant CJD agent in  
2 lymphoreticular tissues. And the second concern I  
3 have is the absence of evidence against blood-borne  
4 transmission of new variant CJD. The kind of data  
5 that's available for classic CJD is not available for  
6 new variant CJD, so I vote yes.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Belay votes yes. Dr.  
8 Lurie?

9 DR. LURIE: Really, what we're doing is  
10 balancing one risk against two others. The two risks  
11 are the problem of the replacement donor, which is not  
12 zero but it is probably very small, given that we're  
13 only talking about one, two perhaps, percent  
14 replacement of donors here, depending on what happens  
15 in B if we get that far.

16 The second has to do with the diminution  
17 in the blood supply itself. And, again, there are  
18 scenarios available to us under B that allow us to  
19 minimize that. So we really have, on the one hand,  
20 two small risks that can more or less be quantified,  
21 and on the other hand we have another risk, which may  
22 itself be small, but if we are wrong could be very,  
23 very large. And that's really the benefit -- the risk  
24 benefit calculation that we're making.

25 For me, there remain too many

1           uncertainties, and so I vote yes.

2                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Lurie votes yes. Dr.  
3           Hoel?

4                   DR. HOEL: Yes. I'm changing my vote from  
5           last time, and I'm going to vote yes, mainly because  
6           of what I see in the epidemiology data of the cases in  
7           England and the modeling work. I think this needs to  
8           be monitored further to see how it comes in because  
9           the risks could be quite large, and so I would vote  
10          yes.

11                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hoel votes yes. Dr.  
12          Bolton?

13                   DR. BOLTON: I believe that there is  
14          insufficient documentation of the risk at this time.  
15          And in light of that, I can't -- I don't think that  
16          the information warrants changing the current policy.  
17          I vote no.

18                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Bolton votes no. Dr.  
19          Nelson?

20                   DR. NELSON: Well, this is a pretty  
21          difficult vote. Last time I voted no, and I'm going  
22          to vote no again, although I am -- really, it's  
23          disturbing that there is no really good data at this  
24          point.

25                   And I am impressed with a comment that was

1 made earlier, and that is that there is an experiment  
2 in the UK of many people who have been exposed to UK  
3 donors over a period of many years. And I am somewhat  
4 reassured that there have been no cases, and I'm also  
5 reassured with the quality of the epidemiologic  
6 surveillance and data from the UK.

7 I think that that has been well done,  
8 carefully done, and presumably it will continue to be  
9 closely monitored. You know, if a single case had  
10 occurred, we would really need to change our policy  
11 immediately. That's number one.

12 But the other problem I have is if I voted  
13 yes, then I would have to make a decision on 1B. And  
14 the only --

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. NELSON: -- the only reasonable  
17 decision on 1B would be to remove -- to exclude all  
18 donors who had lived in the UK. I see no basis for  
19 any arbitrary decision. Once you go down that route,  
20 then you have to exclude anybody from the UK or who  
21 visited the UK or Ireland during this period. I don't  
22 see any alternative.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Nelson votes no. Dr.  
24 McCullough?

25 DR. McCULLOUGH: I agree with Susan. This

1 is one of the most difficult groups I have had to deal  
2 with. I'm impressed by the epidemiologic data. I'm  
3 also impressed by having sat through in 1983 and 1984  
4 discussions of there ain't been a case reported yet,  
5 and also that we are concerned about the impact on the  
6 blood supply.

7 And possibly also, I'm influenced by  
8 having been the fodder for congressional hearings and  
9 60-minute expose on things that might have been done  
10 differently at some of those times. So I'm going to  
11 vote yes. I have tremendous confidence in the blood  
12 systems of this country that they will be able to --  
13 not easily -- respond if changes are made.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. McCullough votes yes.  
15 Dr. Brown votes yes. Dr. Ewenstein?

16 DR. EWENSTEIN: Yes. I'm impressed by the  
17 modeling data. I believe that we have biologic data  
18 as well as at least the potential epidemiology coming  
19 out of England to suggest that this is a new disease  
20 and on that basis should be handled with a lot more  
21 caution, because we don't have the comfort that we  
22 have with the long-standing classical CJD. And so I'm  
23 going to vote yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Ewenstein votes yes.  
25 Dr. Detwiler?

1 DR. DETWILER: I'm going to vote yes,  
2 because with these diseases, a long incubation and the  
3 lack of a pre-clinical screening test, that the day  
4 you find out there is transmission you're already  
5 years too late, and you can't easily clean up the  
6 problem. And I think they found out that even with  
7 the human transmission because that was based on there  
8 is no theoretical -- or it's only a theoretical risk  
9 until 1996.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Detwiler votes yes.  
11 Dr. Piccardo?

12 DR. PICCARDO: I would vote yes because  
13 all of the data from classical CJD cannot be  
14 extrapolated into the new variant.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Piccardo votes yes.  
16 Dr. Williams?

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm going to vote no. I  
18 think that this is truly a balancing act, and it's a  
19 tradeoff between a known problem, I believe related to  
20 the blood supply, and the problems that may follow  
21 from a reduced supply and the perception of a risk of  
22 new variant CJD.

23 And I completely agree that an experiment  
24 is going on right now. Those data are going to come  
25 in, and, obviously, there is going to be close

1 attention paid to those data, and that surely this  
2 committee and FDA will respond should information  
3 indicate that we need to take another look at the  
4 ~~issue~~.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Williams votes no.  
6 Dr. Hollinger?

7 DR. HOLLINGER: I'm voting no also, for  
8 the same reasons that have been addressed. I think  
9 there is -- by doing something now doesn't mean that  
10 everything is going to be turned around and you don't  
11 have to worry about it, if you do have a long  
12 incubation situation and one can wait to see if there  
13 is some risk down the line, and I think we do have  
14 those things going on -- natural and experimental --  
15 in England. So I'm voting no.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hollinger votes no.  
17 Ms. Harrell?

18 MS. HARRELL: Okay. Sitting next to my  
19 ex-learned colleague --

20 (Laughter.)

21 MS. HARRELL: Okay. I'm voting to be  
22 prudent, and I think that this will buy us time to get  
23 the data in and have it analyzed from the UK. But  
24 right now, we don't have time, and so I vote yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Ms. Harrell votes yes.

1 Dr. Cliver?

2 DR. CLIVER: No.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Cliver votes no. Dr.  
4 Burke?

5 DR. BURKE: This is a balancing act, and  
6 I can -- there are measurable negatives here. In the  
7 face of a theoretical, I vote no.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Burke votes no. Dr.  
9 Tramont?

10 DR. TRAMONT: I vote yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Tramont votes yes.  
12 Twelve yes. Nine no. Well, at the least, Dr. Epstein  
13 can come away from the day with the understanding that  
14 he has not been given a mandate.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. FREAS: Can I just make a comment? I  
17 did verify the count. There are 21 voting people at  
18 the table. Dr. Roos is a non-voting participant. And  
19 the total does add up to 21.

20 Excuse me. I apologize. Dr. Rohwer is --

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I don't have to ask Bob  
22 what he would have voted, had he been allowed to vote.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: But I will if you'd like  
25 to put it on the record.

1                   This is simply a question to Bob, since  
2 he's at the table. Were his vote to be counted, what  
3 would it have been?

4                   DR. ROHWER: I'll use this soapbox  
5 opportunity.

6                   CHAIRMAN BROWN: Uh-oh.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   DR. ROHWER: I am very concerned that we  
9 may be facing the grave possibility of an epidemic of  
10 new variant CJD, an epidemic that, if it occurs, could  
11 be made much worse through the mechanism of  
12 interspecies transmission, such as would occur through  
13 blood products. But I recognize the real risks of  
14 insufficient supply.

15                   However, I am impressed by Dr. Donnelly's  
16 warning that if the feed ban in the case of BSE had  
17 been delayed just one year, the epidemic would have  
18 been vastly worse than it was. And, therefore, I feel  
19 we should take whatever opportunities for implementing  
20 mitigating measures that we can that do not  
21 simultaneously jeopardize the supply unduly.

22                   So I recognize that what we have -- the  
23 opportunity we have here is very, very imperfect, but  
24 I feel like it is possible to do something, and we  
25 should do it.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Jay, you wanted a  
2 recount, or just a reexpression?

3 DR. EPSTEIN: Just a reexpression.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. The vote on  
5 question 1A is 12 votes yes, nine votes no.  
6 Therefore, the committee is obliged now to consider  
7 what deferral criteria might be recommended. And  
8 presumably, based on the evidence, the only deferral  
9 criteria that are offered us that make any sense are  
10 duration of residence in the UK.

11 DR. LURIE: It's also duration and when.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes. But it's -- the  
13 "when" will be 1980 to 1999.

14 DR. LURIE: As long as that's established,  
15 I would agree with that. But --

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes, that's the only  
17 information we have. In other words, the question is:  
18 have you lived in the UK during the period 1980 to  
19 1996? And, if so, how long? And the answers and the  
20 distribution of those answers has already been  
21 presented to the committee.

22 Do I hear an opening bid on time? Larry?

23 DR. SCHONBERGER: I'd like to point out  
24 that all cases to date in the UK have lived there for  
25 at least four or more years, and been potentially

1 exposed. And most of them, as I understand it, have  
2 been there for 14 years or more during the 17-year  
3 period.

4 The one that I'm more concerned about for  
5 the shorter exposure -- and I tried to get more  
6 details about it; maybe Bill has some more information  
7 on it -- was supposedly a person who was a -- who  
8 claimed to be a vegetarian since late 1985, at least  
9 that's how it was reported in the newspapers.

10 And Will has not contradicted that,  
11 although he indicated to me that there is vegetarians  
12 and there is vegetarians, and he was not totally  
13 convinced that this particular individual might not  
14 have been exposed later. But that person would have  
15 certainly been there through the 19 -- I'm getting a  
16 note here. The point would be that she would have  
17 been exposed, then, during the '80 to '85 period.

18 I just bring that out. Meanwhile, I'm  
19 sure there have been many travelers to the UK. There  
20 have been military people from the U.S. that have  
21 visited shorter periods of time. We haven't seen any  
22 cases in that group yet, but at least it offers me  
23 some sort of rationale, again not to totally eliminate  
24 risk, but to have some basis for modifying the risk.  
25 And, of course, I'm also concerned of the impact on

1 blood supply.

2 So I was thinking in terms of a three- to  
3 five-year category; that is, as I understand it, that  
4 would include about .7 percent of the donors in the  
5 United States, and that probably would be tolerable to  
6 the blood system in the United States and get well  
7 over half the person days of risk and give us some  
8 modification of the risk in the United States.

9 Obviously, if we start getting cases among  
10 travelers in shorter times, we would need to tighten  
11 that even further.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just for the committee's  
13 information, there has also been one case in France  
14 that never visited the UK.

15 DR. SCHONBERGER: That's right. There is  
16 one case in France that never visited it, so that  
17 illustrates the point that our whole -- this whole  
18 policy is not 100 percent protection. I think that  
19 point was raised by Rohwer, and so on.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, to the extent that  
21 we have not imported British beef products for the  
22 past 10 years, it is.

23 DR. HUESTON: More than that. We haven't  
24 imported it for more than that.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Right. Maybe ever since

1 -- you know, 15 years. So, whereas, 20 percent of  
2 beef that the French eat, or ate, was imported. In  
3 other words, the French case -- clearly, the  
4 implication is the French case got their disease  
5 because of exposure to British beef. That doesn't  
6 happen here.

7 Stan?

8 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes. I was referring  
9 to, obviously,, the protection that one gets from the  
10 screening criteria.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

12 DR. SCHONBERGER: Those screening criteria  
13 that we can come up with is -- that's practical --

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Going to be total.

15 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- can give you 100  
16 percent protection. We're just trying to make a  
17 judgment where to draw the line.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly.

19 DR. SCHONBERGER: I just -- you said to  
20 throw out an idea. That was my proposal.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Well, that's fine.

22 Stan?

23 DR. PRUSINER: I have a slightly different  
24 analysis of this, but not much. If one looks at Alan  
25 Williams' handout, the second -- third-to-the-last

1 page of slides, and put up this graph which I thought  
2 was very informative on residual variant CJD risk --

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Is that the zoom-in  
4 ~~s~~lide?

5 DR. PRUSINER: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The one that --

7 DR. PRUSINER: Exactly.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: -- goes from one year to  
9 one week?

10 DR. PRUSINER: Exactly.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

12 DR. PRUSINER: That's the one. So I think  
13 if people look at that slide -- I mean, we can start  
14 thinking about everything from one week to one and a  
15 half years with this slide. And I think everybody --  
16 most people, I would argue, at this table would argue  
17 that one week is too severe, and this creates  
18 something which is intolerable for the blood supply.

19 And it may well be that even one month or  
20 three months do that. I'm not sure. I'm not totally  
21 convinced of that.

22 But clearly, by six months, if one looks  
23 at that, and then one looks at this handout that Alan  
24 Williams provided us that was not stapled, if one  
25 picks the number six months, then of all of the -- if

1 you look at the cumulative person days, then almost 95  
2 percent of the cumulative person days are eliminated  
3 by picking a figure of six months.

4 So I would think that for purposes of  
5 discussion --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Where is six months on  
7 the handout?

8 DR. PRUSINER: So it's five to eight  
9 months.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's the one?

11 DR. PRUSINER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

13 DR. PRUSINER: Right? So that's 84  
14 percent.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So you're suggesting a  
16 split between the one to four above and the five to  
17 eight below.

18 DR. PRUSINER: Yep, something on that  
19 order. I'm zeroing in on between six months and three  
20 months. This seems to me to be a very reasonable way  
21 to achieve a 90 percent reduction in risk without  
22 making a huge dent on the blood supply.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Further comments?

24 DR. ROHWER: I would second that.

25 DR. EWENSTEIN: I would also second that.

1 I was just going to ask for clarification whether we  
2 were talking about cumulative time in the UK, and I  
3 know that was an issue, or whether we're talking about  
4 longest stay.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think we were talking  
6 -- you were talking cumulative, huh?

7 DR. EWENSTEIN: If we're going to use the  
8 person years, and it's cumulative --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: I think we shouldn't also  
10 forget the table before. It's on the flip side of  
11 that. In fact, it's exactly backing the figure you  
12 just talked about -- blood resources lost by deferral  
13 of donors. And even at a year there, the loss is one  
14 and a half percent.

15 DR. PRUSINER: That's right.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

17 DR. PRUSINER: And it just rises very  
18 modestly if we pick six months, or even three months.  
19 It's when we start getting down to a month that things  
20 start to get very -- the curve starts to change  
21 dramatically.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Other comments? Bob?

23 DR. ROHWER: The only comment I'd have was  
24 -- is the 1980 to 1996. I am not comfortable myself  
25 with limiting this deferral to 1996. I mean, I would

1 run it right up to the present. I don't feel like  
2 we've come close to really proving that the way that  
3 new variant -- the new variant cases get this disease  
4 is from eating contaminated meat.

5 And, in fact, my understanding of the CJD  
6 surveillance unit attempt to do so is that they  
7 couldn't make that correlation. And there are some  
8 very peculiar things about this disease; namely, that  
9 it seems to affect young people preferentially,  
10 suggesting that there may be some risk factor that  
11 babies or infants are exposed to that we just haven't  
12 identified yet that puts them at special risk for this  
13 disease.

14 And because we haven't nailed it down, I  
15 don't think we should consider necessarily that the  
16 exposure is over. We don't know where it's coming  
17 from. And I would extend it right up to the present  
18 until we know better.

19 . CHAIRMAN BROWN: It occurs to me that a  
20 vote on question 1B could be a very heterogeneous  
21 vote. We could have people saying one to three days  
22 versus five to 17 years. It seems to me that  
23 procedurally the best way may be to work up from the  
24 least restrictive to the most restrictive, and get a  
25 consensus on each separate category.

1           So that if we had, for example, every --  
2           since we're obliged to work with some sort of a cut,  
3           if we can get everybody who is voting to agree on at  
4           least eliminating five to 17 years, then we can move  
5           on and see where the threshold is when the committee  
6           decides enough is enough. Susan?

7           DR. LEITMAN: Those of us who voted no on  
8           question 1A are now faced with an illogical option of  
9           telling --

10          CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, you can abstain.

11          DR. LEITMAN: Oh.

12          CHAIRMAN BROWN: No, I'm serious. I  
13          understand that that puts you folks in a very  
14          difficult position because you would prefer that this  
15          not be done at all. And I think you have the right to  
16          abstain.

17                 Or if you want to be very logical, you  
18          have the right to stick with the least restrictive, if  
19          you want to kind of still have an influence. I mean,  
20          wouldn't you agree, these are the sort of two options  
21          that you have?

22          DR. LEITMAN: Yes, I agree.

23          CHAIRMAN BROWN: Stan?

24          DR. PRUSINER: Could I make a suggestion,  
25          and then maybe we could accelerate all of this? If I

1 make a motion of four months, which really splits this  
2 point that I've been talking about, and if there's a  
3 second, and then there's a vote, we don't have to do  
4 this systematically. If we can't come -- if you're  
5 unable to call the question because there is too much  
6 discussion, then we have to do it your way.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Peter?

8 DR. LURIE: Maybe a simpler one. If we  
9 apply to this the same method of analysis that Alan  
10 applied to the blood donors, we could just have a  
11 descriptive account of where each of us individually  
12 thinks the cutoff should be, and then FDA will know  
13 that X percent of the 17 voting of us -- you know,  
14 what the cutoff would be.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's not a bad idea.  
16 Jay, would that be satisfactory, do you think, as kind  
17 of an accelerating compromise to this question? You  
18 would then have at least -- well, you'd have raw data  
19 rather than pooled than pooled data.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, we can deal with being  
22 advised either way. It's easier for us if there is a  
23 consensus of the committee. If there isn't, then I  
24 think what we default to is a set of opinions.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Let's do it this

1 way, then, Peter. Why don't we go around the table.  
2 Those who wish to commit themselves to a suggested  
3 cutoff, we'll take the cutoff down. And it's  
4 conceivable that the first round will get a consensus.  
5 And if it doesn't, we can then decide whether we want  
6 to continue to try and reach a consensus.

7 Yes? Is it very relevant? Okay.

8 MR. COMER: Thank you, Chairman. I just  
9 thought that it was relevant just to make a comment  
10 from the sort of risk perspective of what you all are  
11 going to -- just about to be deciding on or voting on.  
12 We're talking about a very uncertain risk.

13 If we're going to make any risk reduction  
14 strategy, then it has got to be a significant risk  
15 reduction to make any sense at all. And, in my mind,  
16 the minimum that you could be talking about that would  
17 be a significant risk reduction will be at least a  
18 factor of 100, because if it -- talking in factors of  
19 50 percent, even 90 percent is actually not a very  
20 significant risk reduction when we talk about all of  
21 the uncertainties that we have.

22 And I suspect that when you start talking  
23 about really significant risk reductions, we're  
24 getting into the area -- and I agree completely, I  
25 think, with what Kenrad Nelson said -- where we have

1 impracticality.

2 That possibly does not help your decision  
3 making, but I think it is just relevant that what we  
4 need to have, if we're doing this, is a significant  
5 level of risk reduction, if it's worth doing anything  
6 at all.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Paul?

8 DR. HOEL: What we're talking about is  
9 risk benefit here, not risk reduction.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Let's change the order.  
11 Dr. Tramont?

12 DR. TRAMONT: Four months.

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Four months? Dr. Burke?

14 DR. BURKE: Is it either/or four months or  
15 can we give another option?

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Any time cut that you  
17 would like to vote on or --

18 DR. BURKE: Six months.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Six. Dr. Cliver? And,  
20 again, you needn't vote if you would prefer not to on  
21 this question.

22 DR. CLIVER: Abstain.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Mrs. Harrell?

24 MS. HARRELL: Six months.

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hollinger?

1 DR. HOLLINGER: I guess eight -- greater  
2 than five years.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Williams?

4 DR. WILLIAMS: This seems rather  
5 arbitrary, but I'd say a year.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Piccardo?

7 DR. PICCARDO: Four months.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Detwiler?

9 DR. DETWILER: Four months.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Ewenstein?

11 DR. EWENSTEIN: Six months.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Brown? One year.

13 Dr. McCullough?

14 DR. McCULLOUGH: Six months.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

16 DR. NELSON: Six months.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Bolton?

18 DR. BOLTON: Five years.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hoel?

20 DR. HOEL: Six months.

21 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Lurie?

22 DR. LURIE: Six to 12 months.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: So six would be the  
25 cutoff, right?

1 DR. LURIE: That's fine.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Belay?

3 DR. BELAY: One year.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Roos?

5 DR. ROOS: One year.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Prusiner?

7 DR. PRUSINER: Four months.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Leitman?

9 DR. LEITMAN: Greater than or equal to  
10 five years.

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hueston?

12 DR. HUESTON: One year, between '85 and  
13 '95.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Schonberger?

15 DR. SCHONBERGER: Three years.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Was that one of the cuts,  
17 three?

18 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes, three years or  
19 greater.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

21 DR. SCHONBERGER: Or greater than two  
22 years.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Greater than two?

24 DR. SCHONBERGER: That looks like what  
25 the --

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: It depends actually on  
2 what you're working from. But yes, so that would be  
3 three to five, that would be --

4 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes, three or more. If  
5 you've got three --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay.

7 DR. SCHONBERGER: -- years, you're out.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, the most hits were  
9 on six months -- seven. But that is not a quorum, or  
10 it's a quorum but it's not a majority. So there were  
11 eight votes favoring a cutoff of one year or greater.  
12 There were seven votes for six months or greater.  
13 There were four votes for four months or greater. And  
14 I think that's 19 -- that's -- I'm sorry, there was  
15 one abstention, that gets us up to 20.

16 DR. LEITMAN: You're counting those who  
17 voted greater than five years as voting greater than  
18 one year, but --

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Just for the moment. I'm  
20 just tallying this out. I'm not trying to cheat you,  
21 Susan.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Specifically, there were  
24 -- if you want the exact tallies, there were three  
25 votes for greater than five years. There was one vote

1 for greater than three years. There were five votes  
2 for greater than one year. There were seven votes for  
3 greater than six months. And there were four votes  
4 for greater than four months. I still may be missing  
5 one. And there was one abstention. So that's 21.

6 Have we any suggestions from the committee  
7 as to where to -- how to proceed now?

8 DR. LURIE: Yes, the median is six months.  
9 The median is six months.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The median is six months.  
11 Is that a good consensus, Jay? No? Yes?

12 DR. EWENSTEIN: You could just ask for one  
13 year versus six months at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, Jay has the raw  
15 data, and we've already got a statistician that has  
16 calculated the median.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. EPSTEIN: Which also adds up to a  
19 majority.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: And it also -- so I think  
21 we've done enough, frankly, on this question. And I  
22 would like to go directly to question 2A. Can we  
23 immediately, without further discussion, proceed to a  
24 vote on question 2A?

25 All right. Larry?

1 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Oh, I thought you were  
3 answering me.

4 DR. SCHONBERGER: No.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's a vote, is it?  
6 Okay. Question 2A, Schonberger votes yes. Dr.  
7 Hueston?

8 DR. HUESTON: No.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Hueston is no. Dr.  
10 Leitman?

11 DR. LEITMAN: No.

12 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Leitman is no. Dr.  
13 Prusiner?

14 DR. PRUSINER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Prusiner is yes. Dr.  
16 Roos?

17 DR. BELAY: He just walked out.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: A pitstop. Dr. Belay?

19 DR. BELAY: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Belay votes yes. Dr.  
21 Lurie?

22 DR. LURIE: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Lurie votes yes. Dr.

24 Hoel?

25 DR. HOEL: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hoel votes yes. Dr.  
2 Bolton?  
3 DR. BOLTON: No.  
4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Bolton votes no. Dr.  
5 Nelson?  
6 DR. NELSON: No.  
7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Nelson votes no. Dr.  
8 McCullough?  
9 DR. McCULLOUGH: Yes.  
10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: McCullough votes yes.  
11 Dr. Brown? Yes. Dr. Ewenstein?  
12 DR. EWENSTEIN: Yes.  
13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Detwiler?  
14 DR. DETWILER: Yes.  
15 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Piccardo?  
16 DR. PICCARDO: Yes.  
17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Williams?  
18 DR. WILLIAMS: No.  
19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hollinger?  
20 MS. HARRELL: Pitstop.  
21 (Laughter.)  
22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Did he leave a vote on  
23 this at all? Probably not. 2A? Dr. Hollinger would  
24 -- Dr. Hollinger votes no. Ms. Harrell?  
25 MS. HARRELL: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Cliver?

2 DR. CLIVER: No.

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Burke?

4 DR. BURKE: No.

5 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Tramont?

6 DR. TRAMONT: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly the same tally,  
8 12 to nine. Boy, consistency. Oh, well, good for the  
9 Chairman. Dr. Roos is -- all right, 12 to eight. So  
10 whatever Dr. Roos' vote will be, we're obliged to  
11 consider question 2B.

12 Should we proceed directly to find out if  
13 the committee feels that precisely the same criteria  
14 should be applied to question 2A as were applied to  
15 question 1B -- 2B and 1B, identical? Therefore, I can  
16 simply ask the question. The question is: shall we  
17 apply the same criterion for question 2B as we applied  
18 for question 1B? Larry?

19 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Will?

21 DR. HUESTON: No.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Susan?

23 DR. LEITMAN: What are we voting on?

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN BROWN: The vote on the first

1 question, question 1A, which was decided to proceed  
2 and suggest a cutoff, those cutoff numbers were a  
3 variety. And the vote now is to determine whether the  
4 committee agrees to use the same cutoff on this  
5 question with respect to pool products.

6 DR. LEITMAN: So is each timed vote -- or  
7 each interval voted on by each committee member?  
8 We're voting on whether we --

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's right.

10 DR. LEITMAN: -- use the same interval --

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's right.

12 DR. LEITMAN: -- right now?

13 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's right. That's  
14 right.

15 DR. LEITMAN: So if I say yes, then I'm  
16 saying it's whatever my interval was --

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Exactly. Each individual  
18 is --

19 DR. LEITMAN: Could you please frame the  
20 question?

21 DR. PRUSINER: No, that doesn't make any  
22 sense, Paul.

23 CHAIRMAN BROWN: What?

24 DR. PRUSINER: That doesn't make any  
25 sense. Let's just find out if everybody wants six

1 months or not, right around the table. Six months is  
2 the number we agreed upon in 1B, right?

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That was not -- that was  
4 not my understanding at all.

5 DR. LEITMAN: No. We gave the raw --

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: We gave the raw data.

7 DR. PRUSINER: I thought we had a  
8 consensus.

9 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, no, there was no  
10 single number that had a majority.

11 DR. EWENSTEIN: Can we rephrase it another  
12 way, then? Can we just -- because I think it will be  
13 very difficult to have two different criteria, even  
14 though Dr. Epstein had come up with a solution to  
15 that. So can we at least recommend that whatever the  
16 FDA adopts in 1B they be consistent in 2B?

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: That's the sense of what  
18 I had, that the criteria that we are -- that each  
19 person suggested for question 1A, individually that  
20 they would use the same criteria for question 2B.

21 DR. EWENSTEIN: And it can be rephrased to  
22 just say that the same criteria should be used in both  
23 situations.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

25 DR. BURKE: I'm not sure that -- it will

1 be impossible to achieve a consensus. I think we  
2 might achieve a consensus on 1B if you were to revote  
3 on six months, yes or no.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, I think we can. We  
5 could have done the same thing on -- actually, on  
6 question 1A, but I chose not to. I just think that,  
7 you know, for example, Susan would certainly not agree  
8 to a yes vote on six months for question 2B.

9 DR. BURKE: But several of the people who  
10 voted one year or four months might switch, and that  
11 way we can present with a consensus and then we can  
12 actually have internal consistency of a vote for the  
13 second -- for 2B.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Without having it for 1B.

15 DR. BURKE: Well, I'm saying I think we  
16 can at least try to see if we can get 1B, take one  
17 more vote to see if we can get a consensus for 1B. If  
18 we cannot, then fine.

19 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Well, let me ask a  
20 question to every member of the committee. Would you,  
21 given the opportunity, change your cutoff criteria for  
22 question 2B? Change it from what you suggested for  
23 question 1B? Is there anybody who would say, for  
24 example, five years for 1B and three days for 2B? I  
25 don't think so.

1           In other words, is the committee actually  
2           -- would the committee be voting the same cutoffs  
3           individually for question 2B as they voted for  
4           question 1B? If there is any dissent to that, let's  
5           hear it.

6           DR. BOLTON: Paul?

7           CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

8           DR. BOLTON: I think that there are really  
9           two different issues here. One is whether we are  
10          going to try to give a recommendation or this  
11          collection of votes for each 1B and 2B, or whether we  
12          give them the numbers and allow the FDA to make that  
13          decision and then just ask that they make it  
14          consistent for both 1B and 2B.

15          CHAIRMAN BROWN: Yes.

16          DR. BOLTON: Do you see the difference?

17          CHAIRMAN BROWN: I don't quite see the  
18          difference. I think we're both asking for the same  
19          thing in a slightly different way. Is there anybody  
20          else on the committee that would like to give the  
21          Chair guidance on this question? How would you like  
22          to phrase the vote on 2B? Stan would like to phrase  
23          it, "Let's take a vote on six months."

24          DR. EWENSTEIN: I would like to phrase it  
25          that we -- that the same criteria be used for 2B as

1 for 1B.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. I think that makes  
3 sense, and that's what we'll vote on. Should the FDA  
4 use the same criteria for question 2B as was or will  
5 be used for question 1B? Larry?

6 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes.

7 DR. HUESTON: Yes.

8 DR. LEITMAN: Yes.

9 DR. PRUSINER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Roos, long pitstop.  
11 Okay. Dr. Belay?

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. BELAY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Lurie?

15 DR. LURIE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hoel?

17 DR. HOEL: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Bolton?

19 DR. BOLTON: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Nelson?

21 DR. NELSON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. McCullough?

23 DR. McCULLOUGH: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Brown? Yes. Dr.  
25 Ewenstein?

1 DR. EWENSTEIN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Detwiler?

3 DR. DETWILER: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Piccardo?

5 DR. PICCARDO: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Williams?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Hollinger?

9 MS. HARRELL: Pitstop.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Someone better get after  
12 these two people. He had a no on 2A. Okay.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. Oh, that's right.  
15 Dr. Hollinger left. Dr. Harrell?

16 MS. HARRELL: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Mrs. Harrell, excuse me.  
18 Dr. Cliver?

19 DR. CLIVER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Burke?

21 DR. BURKE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Dr. Tramont?

23 DR. TRAMONT: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Unbelievable. Unanimity.  
25 I thank very much the committee for -- excuse me?

1 DR. ROOS: Yes.

2 (Laughter.)

3 CHAIRMAN BROWN: Okay. I am obliged,  
4 unfortunately, to depart now, and I'm going to turn  
5 the chairmanship over to Dr. Roos for consideration of  
6 criteria used for the diagnosis of new variant CJD.  
7 And he is eminently qualified to do this as a long-  
8 standing clinician with research interest. Dr. Roos?

9 DR. ROOS: Thanks, Paul. I hope this  
10 section goes more smoothly and quickly. I guess --  
11 Bill, are we going to have a presentation? So we're  
12 going to have a presentation from Dr. Dorothy Scott on  
13 the operational definition of possible new variant  
14 case for quarantine of blood and blood products.

15 Dr. Scott?

16 DR. SCOTT: Well, I think the committee is  
17 relieved to hear that this is not for a vote but only  
18 for your discussion and thoughts. So what I want to  
19 introduce is just a proposed FDA operational  
20 definition of a possible new variant CJD case for the  
21 purpose of deciding whether there should be a  
22 quarantine or withdrawal of blood or blood products  
23 from such a possible case when information is missing  
24 that would lead to a firm diagnosis of new variant CJD  
25 in a blood donor.

1           This is just to summarize what has  
2 happened previously. I think most people here are  
3 familiar with it. That is, in August 1995, and then  
4 revised slightly in December 1996, the FDA issued a  
5 memorandum recommending deferral of all donors with  
6 CJD risk factors from donating that included family  
7 history in one or more family members, or if they were  
8 pituitary growth hormone recipients or had received  
9 dura mater.

10           And it was also recommended to withdraw  
11 all products, including plasma derivatives, if a donor  
12 developed CJD, had a positive -- strong positive  
13 family history with two or more family members with  
14 CJD, was a pituitary growth hormone recipient, or a  
15 dura mater recipient.

16           This was all revised and the revision was  
17 announced in late August 1998 by Dr. Satcher. And  
18 this revision was based on epidemiologic evidence. It  
19 was extensively reviewed, which you've already heard  
20 about, or at least has been very much alluded to,  
21 would show that there was no evidence so far of any  
22 transmission of CJD by blood products.

23           And this was supported by lab-based  
24 scientific evidence which showed at least a diminution  
25 of titer of the CJD or TSE agents in processing of

1 plasma.

2 So you've already been through this today.  
3 Obviously, our concerns about new variant CJD is that  
4 there is a lack of experimental data showing whether  
5 or not blood can transmit this particular infection,  
6 and also we don't know much about partitioning during  
7 manufacturing of the new variant agent. In fact, we  
8 don't really know anything yet.

9 In addition, we do know, as Dr. Prusiner  
10 has pointed out several times, that the new variant  
11 agent is biologically different from the classical CJD  
12 agent, so we can't necessarily extrapolate all of the  
13 information that we have on classical CJD to new  
14 variant.

15 For example, he talked about the  
16 differences in the protein and its behavior, and we  
17 also know that there is enhanced expression of the new  
18 variant agent in lymphoid tissues compared with CJD.  
19 And we don't know much about its virulence or  
20 infectivity compared with the classical CJD.

21 And, of course, we haven't had time to get  
22 or enough patients or subjects or transfused people to  
23 get the kind of epidemiologic data that we have which  
24 tells us that transmission of classical CJD by blood  
25 or blood products at worst is rare and may not occur.

**S A G CORP.**

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

1           So, currently, the diagnosis of new  
2 variant CJD is based upon neuropathology, and these  
3 are the three most characteristic features -- numerous  
4 widespread kuru type amyloid plaques, which obviously  
5 can occur in a few other kinds of CJD but are quite  
6 common in new variant CJD; spongiform change, which is  
7 predominant in certain areas of the brain; and a high  
8 density prion protein accumulation, especially the  
9 cerebrum and the cerebellum by immunohistochemistry,  
10 and tonsillar biopsy may ultimately play a role in  
11 this diagnosis as well as analysis of prion  
12 glycoforms.

13           You can't see the top of this, but  
14 actually it's in your handout. And what I have there  
15 is CDC suspected new variant CJD case definition for  
16 use when pathology is not available. In other words,  
17 there isn't always going to be a neuropathological  
18 specimen to examine, or it might not be big enough, I  
19 guess.

20           And so we do need clinical criteria to try  
21 to tell if we have a possible new variant CJD case,  
22 and the CDC has developed such criteria and this is  
23 mostly based on the findings that are described by the  
24 CJD surveillance unit in the United Kingdom.

25           And I want to point out that this kind of

1 list is going to be subject to change as clinical and  
2 diagnostic methods and experience evolve. However,  
3 the current CDC definition -- the suspected new  
4 variant CJD case would include all nine of the  
5 following -- current age, and, of course, we're  
6 talking about in donors for our purposes, but the CDC  
7 is also using this kind of definition for their own  
8 surveillance.

9 Current age, if alive, or age at death,  
10 less than 55. Since the typical age of a new variant  
11 patient is about late 20s, and the typical age of a  
12 classical CJD patient is about 65, this is one  
13 criteria that is useful. And new variant patients  
14 tend to have persistent painful sensory symptoms early  
15 in presentation and/or psychiatric symptoms.

16 I can go into this further if people want  
17 to know about it. But there were a couple of articles  
18 published in the Lancet from the CJD surveillance unit  
19 in September 1997, which goes into this in great  
20 detail.

21 In addition, the patient must have  
22 dementia and a delayed development of neurologic  
23 symptoms, particularly movement disorders, about a  
24 four-month delay. And, again, this is somewhat  
25 different from classical CJD in its course. They may

1 have a normal or abnormal EEG, but not the diagnostic  
2 EEG, which is a pseudo periodic sharp wave that's  
3 often seen in classical CJD.

4                   The duration of illness should be greater  
5 than six months. Again, this is in marked distinction  
6 to most cases of classical CJD which average four to  
7 four and a half months of duration. Whereas, the new  
8 variant case typically is around 14 months duration,  
9 although there is a spread.

10                   In addition, routine investigations will  
11 not suggest an alternate diagnosis. And this is a  
12 criteria, really, for the U.S. There should be  
13 history of possible exposure to BSE; that is,  
14 consumption of local beef products as resident or  
15 traveler to a BSE-affected country.

16                   And there is only two more. No history of  
17 iatrogenic exposures that are related to development  
18 of classical CJD, and, finally, of course, such a  
19 patient, if they had a prion protein gene mutation, it  
20 was associated with familiar CJD. That would not fall  
21 under -- that would not be a patient that we would  
22 worry about new variant CJD in.

23                   Certainly, other criteria may be added, as  
24 I mentioned, in particular the CJD surveillance unit  
25 is expected to publish something about MRI studies,

1 looking in great detail at certain areas of the brain  
2 which might be very useful in making the clinical  
3 diagnosis without neuropathology of new variant CJD.

4 Well, if we used all of those nine  
5 criteria to consider whether or not we should  
6 quarantine or withdraw a blood product in a case of --  
7 a suspected case of new variant CJD, we might run into  
8 a problem.

9 And one of the possible problems is that  
10 two of these criteria are time-based, so one is the  
11 time course of disease greater than six months and the  
12 other is that a period of four months should have  
13 elapsed before development of neurologic symptoms but  
14 after the initial symptoms.

15 And it's conceivable that a true new  
16 variant case could come to our attention where this  
17 time has not elapsed. And, secondly, travel history  
18 and symptom history might not be available or they  
19 might not be very accurate.

20 So from the FDA point of view, what we  
21 have been considering is whether or not to lower our  
22 threshold for considering withdraw and quarantine of  
23 a product, where we don't even have all of the  
24 information needed for the CDC criteria for suspected  
25 new variant CJD.

1           So we have proposed the following that --  
2           and, again, I'm sorry, the heading is missing. But  
3           that for such a case to be considered even as a  
4           possible, or I should say potential, new variant case,  
5           it will be a donor who had a physician's clinical or  
6           pathological diagnosis of either CJD or new variant  
7           CJD.

8           And the donor would be young, less than 55  
9           years of age. And, of course, such a donor would not  
10          have risk factors for classical CJD. And that's what  
11          we would call a possible new variant CJD case. And I  
12          should point out that although we would include all  
13          three of these criteria, from the point of view of  
14          reporting to the CDC, we would want to ask plasma  
15          establishments and blood banks to also report donors  
16          who were young but had risk factors for classical CJD  
17          that came down with disease.

18          And the proposed actions for possible new  
19          variant cases with this low threshold of consideration  
20          by FDA for disposition of blood and plasma products --  
21          the actions that we would propose would be an  
22          immediate investigation and review by CDC and FDA of  
23          all of the available case information, and followed by  
24          an expeditious decision by the FDA on a case-by-case  
25          basis as to whether blood products from such a patient

1 should be withdrawn as a precaution.

2 So just in summary, obviously, this is  
3 already built in, that any definite new variant CJD  
4 case would result in quarantine and withdrawal of all  
5 products. In addition, we're proposing that suspected  
6 cases meeting all nine of the CDC criteria would also  
7 be quarantined and withdrawn.

8 And that criteria for possible CJD, the  
9 young age, the diagnosis of any kind of CJD, would  
10 trigger a rapid investigation followed by an  
11 expeditious decision about a precautionary withdrawal  
12 and quarantine of material.

13 So that's what I have, and I open it,  
14 then, to discussion or comments.

15 DR. ROOS: Thanks, Dr. Scott. So we're  
16 not asked to take a vote, but just to discuss these  
17 issues. Yes?

18 DR. NELSON: I'm concerned a little bit  
19 about the explanation for the age criteria, and I can  
20 see that this is very useful because the one thing you  
21 do know, when somebody gets sick, you can estimate  
22 what their age is. And so that's an easy -- you know,  
23 an easy early marker for a possible case that's not  
24 classical.

25 And I assume that probably the reason for

1 the classical CJD patients being much older is that  
2 the incubation period is so long that they probably  
3 had an exposure much longer. But as this epidemic --  
4 or as the -- if it's exposure to the BSE agent from  
5 the epidemic, it seems like over time this age  
6 criteria will probably change, and that the under 55  
7 may no longer be a useful criteria 10 years from now  
8 or 40 years from now.

9 And I just wonder if Larry or anybody  
10 could comment on that.

11 DR. SCHONBERGER: We definitely agree, and  
12 it underscores the evolving nature of these diagnoses.  
13 All I can say is the age is an excellent and easy  
14 criteria for us to use now. All cases, as you know,  
15 in the world of new variant CJD have been under age  
16 55. In fact, I think the oldest was -- I think the  
17 median age is like 29 or so, 28 at onset and 29 at  
18 death. So that's why that particular criteria came  
19 into existence.

20 However, obviously, if the epidemic should  
21 change and we should start seeing older cases, then,  
22 obviously, we would have to change.

23 There is some semantic problems. We  
24 actually investigate every case under 55. So, in a  
25 sense, all cases under 55 in the United States could

1 be regarded as under investigation or possible. We  
2 have not used the word "probable," in part because  
3 that's the word they use in the United Kingdom, and  
4 they count those cases as amongst the cases of new  
5 variant CJD that we count.

6 The 40 cases in the UK, I think, includes  
7 one, is it? One probable? That was a case in a  
8 teenager whose brain tissue was unavailable for study.  
9 And they indicate that it's too early in the epidemic.  
10 Their experience is too small for them to be  
11 absolutely sure about that, but they're willing to --  
12 at this point to call it a case.

13 And I've been told that with these new MRI  
14 criteria, and so on, that maybe we'll be able to call  
15 cases without necessarily having the tissue, depending  
16 on what they find the specificity and sensitivity of  
17 those to be. So all cases essentially under 55 right  
18 now are under investigation.

19 Plus, we have established amongst  
20 pathologists the concept that any case that has the  
21 pathology of new variant CJD, regardless of age, or  
22 even regardless of whether they've diagnosed it as  
23 CJD, should be reported. And those two would count as  
24 new variant even though they are not under 55.

25 DR. ROOS: Just a quick question, Larry.

1 What is your timeframe of reporting, or what is the  
2 goal here? Obviously, with respect to these new  
3 guidelines, you want to identify these cases fairly  
4 quickly and make some disposition as far as blood  
5 products.

6 DR. SCHONBERGER: Precisely because we are  
7 looking at all cases under 55, I was encouraging FDA  
8 to encourage the blood establishments -- or the first  
9 to identify these cases at least, and that has been  
10 the history -- to report to us any case of CJD under  
11 55.

12 Once we get that report, it may be very  
13 easy for us and very quickly making it -- to very  
14 quickly make a determination that we're dealing with,  
15 say, a dura mater case or a human growth hormone case.  
16 But then, another part of FDA will probably become  
17 interested in that.

18 So we think it's worth the blood  
19 establishments reporting all of their cases in donors.  
20 There just are not that many CJD cases that are going  
21 to occur among donors that the blood establishment is  
22 going to be able to identify that quickly. But if  
23 they do, we want it reported right away.

24 DR. ROOS: Just a quick question. So, I  
25 mean, how about if this patient donates to some large

1 blood pool or has donated whole blood? It doesn't go  
2 back to the blood establishment. It goes to a  
3 neurologist, gets diagnosed, etcetera. What's the  
4 timeframe then?

5 DR. SCHONBERGER: Well, frequently, our  
6 experience with the withdrawals -- and I'll use the  
7 Utah case as an example as that came out -- we handled  
8 that very, very rapidly. But even handling it very,  
9 very rapidly, you'll find that huge, huge numbers of  
10 recipients were exposed to this donor's blood  
11 products.

12 So the withdrawal program is relatively  
13 inefficient, compared to what we just did, which was  
14 to get deferral criteria. And I think that's why it  
15 was important to try to be preemptive in a sense and  
16 have the deferral criteria up front.

17 The withdrawal procedure, even when you do  
18 it very quickly as in the Utah case, I would not  
19 encourage people to depend on that for considerable  
20 safety. What we will do is we will modify and  
21 ameliorate the situation. But it certainly won't  
22 eliminate even the majority of the risk.

23 DR. ROOS: I just think it might be good  
24 to publicize these new policies widely to the  
25 neurological community, so that they alert you, Larry,

1 or the FDA quickly. The Utah case, in fact, was kind  
2 of a very aberrant case. It could be that there are  
3 other cases that get less sophisticated care. And if  
4 you really want to identify things in a timely manner,  
5 you obviously have to publicize the program and new  
6 policies to the neurological community.

7 DR. SCHONBERGER: Well, let me clarify  
8 that the primary group doing the surveillance on this  
9 are blood establishments. And if this group wants to  
10 recommend that blood establishments, you know, provide  
11 blood donors with cards or something that would, you  
12 know, speed up any type of reporting, that's possible.

13 The surveillance that CDC is conducting is  
14 not designed for that type of rapid turnaround or  
15 rapid identification in reporting. That's another  
16 weakness of the system and relying on this withdrawal  
17 system for tremendous protection of the population.

18 DR. ROOS: Peter?

19 DR. LURIE: My question/concern is whether  
20 or not requiring all nine of these criteria is too  
21 restrictive a set of criterion. I guess the data  
22 question that I have is: of the 30-odd new variant  
23 CJD cases in Britain, how many of them have met all  
24 nine of these criteria?

25 DR. SCOTT: Well, could I also respond to

1 that question?

2 DR. LURIE: Yes, please do.

3 DR. SCOTT; I don't know the answer to how  
4 many have had all nine of those criteria, but most.  
5 However, the CJD surveillance unit has somewhat  
6 altered their criteria with time such that the current  
7 organization is similar to this but not the same. And  
8 most critically, they have gotten rid of the age  
9 criteria and added an MRI criteria. But this is not  
10 yet published material, and it's very recent. We just  
11 got that information on May 31st.

12 And I think the other thing to mention is  
13 that we weren't considering only using all nine  
14 criteria. But, really, that's the purpose of the  
15 third way, if I can say it, which is to have a very  
16 low threshold for identifying even potential cases and  
17 then to make a rapid decision on a case-by-case basis.

18 But what we're anticipating is probably  
19 what you're thinking, that not all of those criteria  
20 are going to be met, just due to a lack of  
21 information, time hasn't passed, we don't have  
22 material to analyze. And so I think what we're  
23 anticipating is that we would be -- we would err on  
24 the side of caution unless investigation showed us  
25 that it was most unlikely that this was a new variant

1 case.

2 DR. LURIE: I'm still left -- I'm afraid  
3 after that answer, it -- which may be the best you can  
4 give. I'm still left with uncertainty. I mean, it  
5 seems to me that that is a basic question. And if  
6 independent of data that are unavailable for the  
7 reasons that you point out there are people who do not  
8 have myoclonus, or whatever, and they don't have the  
9 right time course of disease, etcetera, we might --  
10 and they may be too restrictive.

11 I think, at a minimum, it would be  
12 interesting to find out the answer to that question,  
13 and that might inform us better.

14 DR. SCOTT: Right. I can also tell you  
15 that in terms of the course of the neurologic  
16 progression, they reported I think it was 14 or 17  
17 patients, and three of them would not have met, for  
18 example, that criteria because they got their movement  
19 disorders before four months had elapsed.

20 So you're absolutely right. Likewise, it  
21 was the psychiatric. So we would not be using the  
22 nine criteria per se in a potential case, as including  
23 or excluding the possibility of withdrawal.

24 DR. ROOS: Yes. I guess I kind of agree  
25 with Peter that I might have felt more comfortable if

1 all of the cases satisfied the criteria of suspected  
2 cases, plus others that then turned out not to have  
3 new variant.

4 In other words, you want to throw somewhat  
5 of a larger net to take care of a lot of the comers,  
6 especially when you only have 40 cases that have  
7 presently been identified.

8 DR. SCOTT: That's right.

9 DR. ROOS: Yes?

10 DR. BELAY: I just wanted to say that all  
11 of the new variant CJD patients in the United Kingdom  
12 meet all of this criteria. In fact, in addition, a  
13 certain proportion of classic CJD patients could also  
14 meet this criteria, all nine criteria. So by no means  
15 this criteria is just specific to new variant CJD.

16 The only criteria that we added was item  
17 number 7, which is a history of possible exposure.  
18 Again, even in new variants we get patients that would  
19 -- that would still be present, because most of them  
20 resided in the UK.

21 DR. ROOS: Yes, Will?

22 DR. HUESTON: Three thoughts. One -- if,  
23 in fact, a case meets the three -- the three criteria  
24 for definite CJD diagnosis, you don't need to go  
25 through the rest.

1 DR. SCOTT: That's correct, yes.

2 DR. HUESTON: Right. So some of the cases  
3 were identified because they met these criteria. They  
4 were defined without going through all of the rest of  
5 the history.

6 Point number 2, in terms of the nine --  
7 and I just mentioned to Larry -- for all practical  
8 purposes, I think number 7 ought to be simply revised  
9 to say, "Resident or traveler to a BSE-affected  
10 country." The bottom line -- you do not know what  
11 you've eaten.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. HUESTON: You don't know to what  
14 you've been exposed. So it's -- the second thing is  
15 it draws -- I think it gives a false sense of security  
16 and directs, potentially, attention to the wrong  
17 products, because the average person thinks of beef as  
18 primal cuts of beef. And that's, at this point, the  
19 least likely of the sources of exposure, given meat  
20 products.

21 The third comment is that I personally am  
22 very concerned about the proposed -- this criteria of  
23 possible new variant CJD by FDA. And I have two major  
24 reasons for that. The first is that I see the  
25 potential for conflict arising between FDA and CDC,

1 where FDA is stepping forward or making a  
2 pronouncement of possible new variant CJD, and at the  
3 same time CDC says, "We're still investigating; you  
4 know, it's premature."

5 And I think that puts the FDA in a very  
6 awkward position, and I think an inappropriate --  
7 Larry is telling me that they are investigating 25 --

8 DR. SCHONBERGER: There's about 25 cases  
9 under 55 a year.

10 DR. HUESTON: So my fear -- here is my  
11 fear based on my experience. Item number 2 says,  
12 "Donor has physician's clinical or pathologic  
13 diagnosis of CJD."

14 DR. SCHONBERGER: They're not all donors,  
15 by the way. Very few of them are donors. Okay?

16 DR. HUESTON: Okay. Fair enough. But  
17 once you get a terminology like this established, my  
18 concern is that it's going to spread further, that  
19 people are going to say, "Well, the FDA would have  
20 called this a possible case."

21 Number 2 says, "Has a physician's clinical  
22 or pathologic diagnosis," it doesn't say anything  
23 about the physician. And no offense to my  
24 distinguished colleagues, but there are a number of  
25 physicians that are simply not in the position to make

1 a clinical diagnosis or a pathologic diagnosis of  
2 Creutzfeldt Jakob. That has not precluded some of  
3 these same physicians from making a proclamation.

4 . - Third, I think that the public health and  
5 the risk communication implications of this are  
6 potentially massive. And having been on the firing --  
7 you know, on the other end of trying to deal with  
8 these, you know, the press grabbing hold of a case and  
9 blowing it totally out of proportion and creating a  
10 great deal of concern, I don't see why you need  
11 another term.

12 I think you coordinate with the CDC, you  
13 coordinate your investigation when it comes back from  
14 a blood collection center that you have a donor less  
15 than 55 years of age, where you have some suspicion of  
16 Creutzfeldt Jakob Disease. You go through the same  
17 CDC workup, and you base -- on a case-by-case basis,  
18 you base your decision on that coordination with CDC.

19 DR. SCOTT: Right. So we would leave  
20 those products on the market if the patient hadn't had  
21 six months of disease, for example. You see, there  
22 has --

23 DR. HUESTON: I'm suggesting that you do  
24 it on a case-by-case basis --

25 DR. SCOTT: Right.

1 DR. HUESTON: -- in association with CDC.  
2 And you may decide to take action prior to meeting all  
3 of those criteria.

4 DR. SCOTT: Right.

5 DR. HUESTON: I'm concerned about putting  
6 forth yet one more term that I believe will be  
7 misinterpreted. It will create more misinformation  
8 than it will help clarify the situation.

9 DR. ROOS: Just so I understand, Will, the  
10 term is this possible new variant. So maybe it could  
11 just be stated that cases were under investigation at  
12 that point, rather than label it potential or  
13 possible. And I must say, I kind of thought FDA and  
14 CDC were working together on these cases. That was  
15 kind of my assumption. Okay. So -- Dr. McCullough?

16 DR. McCULLOUGH: I have the same concerns  
17 from the standpoint of the blood banking system. It  
18 isn't clear to me exactly when the process of the  
19 market withdrawal begins. But if it starts earlier  
20 than the resolution of the case by -- based on the  
21 nine criteria, what we have under the proposed  
22 criteria is someone that some physician says has CJD  
23 and is under 55 years of age.

24 And if something close to that triggers  
25 the market withdrawal, potentially involving very

1 large amounts of plasma derivatives, and all of that  
2 sort of thing, I have a lot of concerns about that.  
3 I think those actions need to be much -- to be  
4 initiated much farther along in the investigation of  
5 the case. So I have the same concerns about these  
6 very minimal criteria.

7 DR. SCOTT: Well, if I could interject --  
8 I think what I intended to convey was that those  
9 small, three criteria would trigger an investigation  
10 that the FDA would be involved in, but not necessarily  
11 a withdrawal.

12 DR. McCULLOUGH: I'm reassured if you can  
13 assure me the FDA wouldn't, from time to time, decide  
14 to start things sooner, which could happen, I think.

15 DR. ROOS: Yes?

16 DR. EWENSTEIN: I think we should also  
17 remember that these patients, whatever their  
18 subsequent diagnosis, may be the recipients of  
19 products that the FDA regulates, and not just the  
20 source of products. And so I think it's important to  
21 have a low sensitivity for the -- I mean, we talk  
22 about hemophiliacs never having been diagnosed with  
23 CJD.

24 Well, you need a low sensitivity to make  
25 sure that you're not missing that sort of thing.

1 There are, obviously, other groups that are certainly  
2 in a high risk in terms of receiving biologic  
3 products.

4 DR. ROOS: I had a question. I didn't see  
5 any real criteria used related to the abnormal  
6 glycoform of new variant. And it was my understanding  
7 that all new variant cases had a specific  
8 electrophoretic mobility after the proteinase  
9 treatment. And why isn't that one of the definite  
10 criteria here?

11 In other words, if you did a brain biopsy  
12 that was normal, let's say, or looked pretty normal,  
13 or had, you know, just minimal changes, and you saw  
14 this distinctive glycoform, would that be adequate by  
15 British standards, or should it be adequate by our  
16 standards?

17 Larry, do you want to --

18 DR. SCHONBERGER: I don't know of any of  
19 the cases that don't have the definite diagnosis  
20 criteria -- that don't have that and have the  
21 glycoform alone. I've had it the other way around,  
22 for example, even with the Utah case. We did it based  
23 on a biopsy, and there was insufficient material, as  
24 I recall, to get the glycoform --

25 DR. ROOS: No. I had heard that it was --

1 it was -- it did not look like a BSE new variant.

2 DR. SCHONBERGER: No, I'm --

3 DR. ROOS: On the basis of --

4 DR. SCHONBERGER: No, I understand that.

5 What I'm saying is we had an inadequate specimen for  
6 the glycoform. We were able to get the Type I protein  
7 fragment at 21 KV, which sort of ruled out the new  
8 variant. But we were not able to get the glycoform  
9 pattern, certainly right away. I don't know if he  
10 ultimately got it. I don't think he even ultimately  
11 got that.

12 Do you remember that, Ermias?

13 DR. BELAY: I'm a little concerned about  
14 adding this glycoform ratio as a case definition for  
15 two reasons. The first one is there is no  
16 standardized kind of methods that are being used by  
17 different groups. That the group in the United  
18 Kingdom -- namely, Collinge group -- would use a  
19 different criteria compared with other groups within  
20 the United States.

21 So that part of the, you know, method --  
22 the immunoblotting or the Western Blot method -- has  
23 not been characterized or has been -- has not been  
24 standardized. And the second concern I have is there  
25 are other diseases potentially that could have the

1 same kind of glycoform ratio. And Dr. Pedro probably  
2 can correct me on this. FFI, I think, has been  
3 reported to have a similar kind of glycoform ratio  
4 also.

5 DR. PICCARDO: Yes. Let me back up for a  
6 second. First, I agree with what you've said. If the  
7 standardization of prp res, Western Blotting, is -- it  
8 is still under discussion.

9 So the UK -- Collinge group -- has one  
10 classification, up to seven different forms of normal  
11 prp while in the UK. In the U.S., basically, there is  
12 a Type I and Type II that have been recognized. So  
13 that is under intense discussion as we speak right  
14 now. So I would not base the diagnosis on that.  
15 That's for sure. And even at the pathologic level --  
16 let me see, I had to walk out for a second because I  
17 had to get a taxi, but -- so I have to ask you a  
18 question. You were talking about that Utah case, and  
19 you were talking about the biopsy, right?

20 So I think at this point in time for the  
21 pathologist to make the diagnosis we'll need the full  
22 autopsy. I mean, with a small piece of tissue, with  
23 a lot of spongiform changes, with plaques, even in  
24 that biopsy, even with florid plaques, I would not  
25 feel comfortable in making the diagnosis, because you

1 can have rare forms of sporadic CJD in which you have  
2 a lot of spongiform changes.

3 And if you have a minimal amount of  
4 amyloid of plaque there, it will be florid, because it  
5 will be surrounded by vacuoles. So I think in order  
6 to make the diagnosis of new variant from a pathologic  
7 point of view, you need the full autopsy.

8 DR. SCHONBERGER: Generally, I agree with  
9 you. We were able in this instance, however, to show  
10 that it was not a Type II protein, but, rather, a  
11 Type I, which was -- which gave us hard data that was  
12 inconsistent with the new variant as reported in the  
13 UK. But generally, obviously, most pathologists are  
14 going to want the entire brain to deal with.

15 DR. PICCARDO: I'm not arguing against.  
16 All I'm saying is I think we have to be extremely  
17 careful. And the only way to be sure about all of  
18 this would be the full autopsy. And then work the --  
19 the ratios, glycoforms, etcetera, etcetera -- I mean,  
20 we need more time for that.

21 DR. ROOS: Larry, the definition of  
22 suspected and definite -- this corresponds to the CDC  
23 classification at the moment or --

24 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes. In fact, they had  
25 asked us to come up with this definition, and that's

1 where that comes from.

2 DR. HUESTON: It's compatible with the  
3 Brits, too.

4 DR. SCHONBERGER: And it is definitely  
5 compatible with the UK, although I'm in fairly regular  
6 touch with Rob Will, and he tells me that they are  
7 changing their criteria and that's why I was  
8 emphasizing that people have to regard these criteria  
9 as something in progress. It's a model being made.

10 DR. ROOS: Good point. Any other  
11 questions? Peter?

12 DR. LURIE: Just to be clear, if any one  
13 of these nine criteria is not present for reasons of  
14 the examination not being done, like an EEG, or not  
15 enough time having elapsed, it will count as if it is,  
16 in fact, present, right?

17 DR. SCHONBERGER: Yes, that's right. We  
18 would not count the absence of information as being  
19 negative. So that's why if a person is alive at five  
20 months, that doesn't -- he hasn't really lived greater  
21 than six months, that doesn't rule that case out.

22 DR. ROOS: But it sounds like the action  
23 that might be taken by the FDA in a particular case is  
24 done on a case-by-case basis. In other words, we are  
25 leaving a certain amount of discretion up to them in

1 their investigations, which I think at this point is  
2 probably appropriate, rather than putting every little  
3 detail --

4 DR. SCHONBERGER: I'm sure if Jay saw that  
5 we had five months, and that was the only difference,  
6 we'd be withdrawing that blood.

7 DR. ROOS: Yes?

8 DR. PICCARDO: I think we have to be very  
9 careful and very flexible with all of this. Setting  
10 the criteria now I think is good, as a working thing.  
11 But I think we have to be extremely careful, because  
12 in the unfortunate event in which heterozygotes nv  
13 will start developing the disease, they might have a  
14 completely different phenotype.

15 So this is just a work -- in my opinion,  
16 this is a working hypothesis, and we've set this  
17 criteria and we will have to modify that accordingly.  
18 I think that's the way to go.

19 DR. ROOS: It sounds like we are all in  
20 agreement about this being a good template to follow,  
21 and that maybe we shouldn't introduce a new term  
22 probable or possible Creutzfeldt Jakob, and that the  
23 FDA should look carefully and on a timely basis at  
24 these cases.

25 I would suggest that you do publicize

1 these actions to the neurological community because I  
2 think they're the ones that probably are going to have  
3 these cases come to them, rather than blood banks  
4 specifically.

5 Yes?

6 DR. ROHWER: Ray, I just wanted to draw  
7 attention again to number 7. It seems to me like  
8 while that's very helpful in implicating a case, it  
9 shouldn't be an absolute criteria for putting it in  
10 this category because it eliminates the possibility of  
11 discovering cases which may arise de novo from other  
12 causes in our midst -- for example, this Utah case.

13 DR. ROOS: I agree. If there are no  
14 further cases, I guess I'm going to call this session  
15 to an end and thank the committee members and other  
16 discussants.

17 Tomorrow morning is?

18 DR. FREAS: Tomorrow morning we will  
19 reconvene at 8:30 in the morning. I ask the committee  
20 members not to leave anything on their desks. The  
21 hotel may clear off the table tonight, and we do not  
22 want you to lose any of your papers. Thank you. See  
23 you tomorrow morning at 8:30.

24 (Whereupon, at 5:43 p.m., the proceedings  
25 in the foregoing matter went off the record.)

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the foregoing transcript in

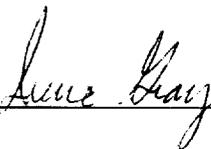
the matter of:           MEETING

Before:                   TRANSMISSIBLE SPONGIFORM ENCEPHALOPATHIES  
                              ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Date:                     JUNE 2, 1999

Place:                    GAITHERSBURG, MD

represents the full and complete proceedings of the  
aforementioned matter, as reported and reduced to  
typewriting.

  
\_\_\_\_\_